Also numbered: AIM-323A

AL Users' Manual

by

Shahid Mujtaba Ron Goldman

Third Edition

Department of Computer Science

Stanford University Stanford, CA 94305



AL Users' Manual

Third Edition

by

Shahid Mujtaba & Ron Goldman

Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory Stanford University, California 94305.

December 198 1.

ABSTRACT

AL is a high-level programming language for manipulator control useful in industrial assembly research. This document describes the current state of the AL system now in operation at the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, and teaches the reader how to use it. The system consists of the AL compiler and runtime system and the source code interpreter, POINTY, which facilitates specifying represent ation of parts, and interactive execution of AL statements.

This work was supported by the National Science Foundation through the following grants: NSF-APR-74-01390-A04, NSF-DAR-78-15914 and NSF-MEA-80-19628.

dedicated to

yarm

barm

garm

rarm

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
	1.1 How to use this manual	1
	1.2 Other implementations of the AL system	2
2.	THE AL SYSTEM AT SAIL	3
	2.1 Design philosophy of AL	3
	2.1.1 Introduction and history	3
	2.1.2 Plantime and runtime systems	4
	2.1.3 Data and control structure	5
	2.1.4 Motion of objects	6
	2.1.5 Sensory informat ion	7
	2.1.6 Programming aids	7
	2.1.6.1 AL compiler	7
	2.1.6.2 Interactive model building	8
	2.1.6.3 Debuggers	8
	2.2 AL system hardware	8
	2.3 Software	11
	2.4 Programming in AL	13
3.	AL TUTORIAL	14
	3.1 Basic constructs	14
	3.1.1 Data types	14
	3.1.1.1 <i>SCALARS</i>	15
	3.1.1.2 <i>VECTORS</i>	17
	3.1.1.3 <i>ROTATIONS</i>	18
	3.1.1.4 FRAMES	20
	3.1.1.5 TRANSFORMS	21
	3.1.2 Block structure - i.e. "what's a program"	22
	3.1.3 A simple program	23
	3.2 Simple MOVE statement	24
	3.2.1 More about barm and bpark	25
	3.3 Using the fingers: OPEN, CLOSE & CENTER	28
	3.4 Intermediate points - VIA, APPROACH and DEPARTURE	29
	3.5 Modelling objects - affixment & indirect moves	30
	3.6 Sensing forces - simple condition monitors	34
	3.7 Force and stiffness control	35
	3.8 Control structures: IF, FOR & WHILE statements	36
	3.9 Control structures (cont): CASE & UNTIL statements	38
	3.10 Simultaneous motion: COBEGIN-COEND, SIGNAL-WAIT	41
	3.11 Arrays	44



	3.12 Procedures	45
	3.13 Hints to the Programmer	48
	3.13.1 Upward pointing grasping positions	48
	3.13.2 Initialization and program end	48
	3.13.3 Slowing down movements	48
4.	THE AL LANGUAGE	49
	4.1 Basic constructs	49
	4.1.1 Programs	49
	4.1.2 Variables	49
	4.1.3 Comments	49
	4.2 Data types and expressions	50
	4.2.1 Algebraic data types: SCALAR, VECTOR, ROT, FRAME, TRANS	50
	4.2.2 Labels, Events and Strings	50
	4.2.3 Arrays	50
	4.2.4 Dimensions	51
	4.2.5 Declarations	51
	4.2.6 Arithmetic expressions	52
	4.2.7 Predeclared constants and variables	55 55
	4.2.8 Some examples	55
	4.3 Affixment: AFFIX & UNFIX	
	4.4 Motions and Device operation	56 56
	4.4.1 The basic MOVE statement	
	4.4.2 Intermediate points: VIA, DEPARTURE & APPROACH	56 50
	4.4.3 Force and Stiffness control	58
	4.4.3.1 Spring force application - stiffness	58
	4.4.3.2 Constant force application	59
	4.4.3.3 Zeroing the force wrist	60
	4.4.3.4 Collecting force components	60
	4.4.4 Condition monitors	61
	4.4.4.1 Types: force, duration, event, boolean, arrival and departing	61
	4.4.4.2 ENABLE and DISABLE - labelled condition monitors	63
	4.4.5 User error handler -ERROR and RETRY	64
	4.4.6 Other clauses: DURATION, SPEED-FACTOR,	C 4
	NULLING & WOBBLE	64
	4.4.7 Controlling the fingers: OPEN, CLOSE & CENTER	65 66
	4.4.8 STOP & ABORT	66
	4.4.9 Other devices	66
	4.4.9.1 The OPERATE statement	67
	4.4.9.2 The ADAC interface	
	4.4.9.3 The Vision Module	67 67
	4.4.9.4 The VAL controllers	67 68
	4.5 Non-motion statements	DO

	-
≜ .	
~	
1	
l l	
į	
– i	
į.	
1	
N.	
•	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	4.5.1 Assignment statement			68
	4.5.2 Traditional control structures: IF, FOR, WHILE, UNTIL, CASA	E		68
	4.5.3 Procedures			70
	4.5.4 Parallel control: COBEGIN-COEND, SIGNAL & WAIT			70
	4.5.5 Statement condition monitors			71
	4.5.6 PAUSE statement			71
	4.5.7 1/0			72
	4.5.8 Macros			72
	4.5.9 REQUIRE statement	•		73
5.	USING AL			75
	5.1 Compilation of user programs	•		75
	5.1.1 Compilation with switches			76
	5.2 Loading and executing the AL program			76
	5.3 Complete runtime execution sequence			78
	5.4 Error Corrections and Recovery			80
	5.4.1 Parsing errors			80
	5.4.2 Compiler errors			83
	5.4.3 PALX errors			83
	5.4.4 Loading errors			83
	5.4.5 Runtime errors			84
	5.4.5.1 Mot ion associated errors			84
	5.4.5.2 Non-Motion errors			86
	5.4.5.3 Continuation from runtime errors			87
	5.5 Hints on debugging			87
	5.5.1 Parse time debugging aids			87
	5.5.2 Runtime debugging aids	• •		88
	5.6 The GAL program module for graphing force data	•		88
6.	POINTY			90
	6.1 Description of POINTY			90
	6.1.1 Introduction	. ,		90
	6.1.2 Pointing with a manipulator			91
	6.1.2.1 Implicit specification of frames			91
	6.1.2.2 Pointer			91
	6.1.3 System hierarchy		. •	92
	6.2 Executing POINTY			93
	6.3 POINTY instructions			94
	6.3.1 Basic constructs		•	95
	6.3.2 Data types, expressions, declarations and dimensions		•	95
	6.3.2.1 Explicit and implicit declarations			95
	6.3.2.2 Predeclared variables and constants		•	95
	6.3.2.3 Implicit data types			96

6.3.2.4 Expressions	96
6.3.3 Affixment tree operations - AFFIX & UNFIX	
6.3.4 Motion and Device operations	
6.3.4.1 MOVE statement	98
6.3.4.2 Hand motion - CENTER, OPEN, CLOSE	99
6.3.4.3 DRIVE command	100
6.3.4.4 PUMA simulated joystick commands	100
6.3.5 Non-motion AL statements	
6.3.5.1 Assignment statements	
6.3.5.2 Control structures	
6.3.5.3 Procedures and Macros	
6.3.5.4 Condition monitors	
6.3.5.5 I/O	
6.3.5.6 REQUIRE statement	
6.3.6 Deletion statement	
6.3.7 Display routines	
6.3.7.1 Data Disk screen	
6.3.7.2 VT05 screen	
6.3.7.3 Force Graphics	
6.3.8 File input/output	
6.3.8.1 Saving current state - WRITE	
6.3.8.2 Getting a given world state - READ & QREAD	
6.3.8.3 Saving a terminal session - PHOTO	
6.3.9 HELP module	
6.3.10 Interactive debugger	
6.3.10.1 Setting breakpoints	
6.3.10.2 Permanent breakpoints	
6.3.10.3 Abort execution	
6.3.10.4 Restarting a program	
6.3.10.5 Displaying source level code	
6.3.10.6 Listing the existing break points	
6.3.10.7 Removing a break point	
6.3.10.8 Resuming execution	
6.3.11 Miscellaneous commands	
6.4 Hints on using POINTY	
6.4.1 Suggested sequence for using pointer	
6.4.2 Hints	
6.4.3 Accurate Part Relocation	116
APPENDICES	118
Appendix I. AL reserved words, predeclared constants and macros	118
Appendix II. POINTY reserved words	
Appendix III. AL command summary	

8.

		(

	Appendix IV.	POINTY command summary
	Appendix V.	AL execution summary
	Appendix VI.	AL examples
	Appendix VII.	POINTY examples
	Appendix VIII.	Vision Module Routines
	Appendix IX.	Generating a new system 145
	Appendix X.	References
	Appendix XI.	Acknowledgements
9.	INDEX	



TABLE OF FIGURES

Fig.	2.1	Hardware setup for AL at SAIL
		PUMA arm
Fig.	2.3	Stanford Scheinman arm
Fig.	2.4	Software organization
Fig.	3.1	Diagram of hand showing coordinate axes
Fig.	3.2	Diagram of four arms on table
Fig.	5.1	Sample Output of force graphics
Fig.	6.1	sample of display when using help command at menu node 109
Fig.	6.2	Typical path through the help module

I. INTRODUCTION

1.1 How to use this manual

This document attempts to gather in on a place all the information that a user needs to program a manipulator in the AL programming language at the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory (SAIL). In addition to meeting the requests made by other research organizations for detailed information on the current status and configuration of the system at SAIL, it updates the original AL document which was a design specification of the language. The AL system has been growing and continuously evolving as new features were implemented and used. This third edition of the manual includes features not present in the editions of November 1977 and January 1979. The current system is in a stable state while work is currently going On towards rewriting a new system in PASCAL to eventually supersede this system.

Chapter 2 describes the AL programming system and the related hardware end software configuration at SAIL. It is an overview and description for the general reader.

Chapter 3 and the succeeding chapters are for the AL user. Chapter 3 is an example based tutorial illustrating the use of simple AL instructions. This chapter assumes that the reader is familiar with interactive computer programming in high level languages such a separation of programming of programming in ALGOL is not essential. After completing this chapter, the user should have at his command a subset of AL instructions which will enable him to write simple programs.

Chapter 4 describes the AL language, and gives the complete set of currently implemented AL instructions in a concise manner. This chapter should be sufficient (or an experienced programmer to use as a reference manual.

Chapter 5 describes how to execute AL programs, the errors that might occur in the different stages of compiling and executing the AL program, and how to cope with them.

Chapter 6 describes the interactive AL system called POINTY, which allows the user to generate the frame tree data structure for AL programs, and to try out segments of AL programs.

The Appendices include reserved words, brief summaries of commands and instructions, extended examples and instructions on building up systems of AL and POINTY, references and acknowledgements.

1.2 Other implementations of the AL system

Ron Goldman is currently re-writing the AL system to produce a standalone version on a minicomputer. The system is being written in OMSI PASCAL and fully resident on a PDP-11 system. User programs may be written, compiled and executed on a PDP-11/45, and a separate processor, a PDP-11/60, will be used for servoing the arms.

The system will $b \ni interactive, \ni n \dashv include desirable features from the current system in addition to other features that users have requested from time to time.$

A version of the AL system has b $e\ e$ n implemented at the University of Karlsruhe in Germany by C. Blume who visited at the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory in the <code>summer</code> of 1979.

A high level robot language which resembles AL was designed and implemented in LISP at the University of Tokyo in 1981.

2.1 Design philosophy of AL

2.1.1 Introduction and history

The WAVE system for manipulator control was designed and implemented by Lou Paul in 1973 on the Scheinman Stanford model arm and was used extensively by him and Bob Bolles.

The experience with WAVE led to the initial specifications of AL in 1974 by both of them and Jerry Feldman, Ray Finkel, and Russ Taylor.

The initial implementation of the compiler and runtime system for AL was done by Finkel and Taylor, and subsequently taken over by Ron Goldman, who is now developing a more highly interactive version of AL.

Vic Scheinman designed the two Stanford model arms in use at SAIL, while Tom Gafford and Ted Panofsky were responsible for the computer interface to the manipulator. Ken Salisbury, Gene Salamin, Lee Winnick and Jim Maples maintained the hardware at various times. Later work of Vic Scheinman led to the design of the PUMA 600 arms and the wrist force sensor currently in use. The first fingers for our PUMA arms were designed by Ken Salisbury. Currently, Jeff Kerr is designing hands with modular fingers suitable for interfacing to the PUMA arms while Ken Salisbury is designing a nine degree of freedom three fingered general purpose hand. Rick Vistnes wrote the software to interface the PUMA arms to AL. Salisbury and Shahid Mujtaba developed the tabletop flexible fixturing for accurate and repeatable relocation of workpieces and baseplates.

The work of Paul and Bruce Shimano was responsible for developing the kinematics of manipulation and the arm servo code. Shimano subsequently implemented force compliance, while Tatsuzo Ishida has done a theoretical analysis of two arm cooperative manipulation. Salisbury maintained the arm code and developed active force and stiffness control using the wrist force sensor and implemented automatic wrist calibration. Goldman implemented runtime trajectory computation. Oussama Khatib and John Craig are currently developing software for arm control in cartesian space.

The first AL parser was written by Bill Laaser and Pitts Jarvis, and subsequently taken over by Mujtaba.

POINTY, a related system, was conceived in 1975 by Dave Grossman and Taylor, and initially implemented by Taylor. Maria Gini, Pina Gini and Mujtaba have

subsequently implemented a newer version. Enrico Pagello has also contribut ed to it. Mujtaba has expanded it to execute AL source code interactively.

Barry Soroka has produced models of the arms and assembly station parts using the ACRONYM system for geometric modelling.

The design of AL has continually been modified and updated on the basis of new experience and information by Grossman, Shimano, Goldman, Mujtaba, Salisbury, Vistnes and Soroka under the overall guidance of Tom Binford.

The AL system is geared towards batch manufacturing where setup time is a key factor. To minimize programming time we rely on a symbolic data basis and previously defined assembly primitives, and a quick and simple means of plutting into a program the things we want to tell the manipulator to do. By testin glout the system on undergraduate industrial engineering students with minimal experience in manipulators and robotics, we have found that learning to use the AL system is relatively simple, and that it is unnecessary to learn the complete system before putting it to use. Team programming sessions by researchers in manipulation at the Workshop on Software for Assembly held in November 19.73 at SAIL showed the possibility of learning to program AL in a short time. The AL system has also been used for term projects in a Robotics course given in the Fall quarters of 1978, 1979 and 1980.

2.1.2 Plantime and runtime systems

Experience with WAVE (the predecessor to AL) had shown that calculating trajectories for manipulators was a desirable feature. It was thus decided that trajectory calculations, together with all other calculations which need only be performed once, should be done at compile time on the assumption that this allocation of effort would reduce the computing load at execution time and eliminate recomputation every time a sequence of actions is executed.

This sequence of planning and execution led to the existence of two systems - the plantime system and the runtime system in the initial implementation of AL. The plantime system consisted of the AL compiler whose function was to take the user written AL program, simulate it, point out errors to the user, and output instructions to the runtime system. The compiler performed a simulation of the program (called world modelling) to verify that it was indeed possible to do what the user asked within the limits of what AL was capable of doing, and to warn the user about unexpected consequences (e.g. if the user accidentally asked that the arm be moved through the table). The runtime system took the output of the plantime system, and proceeded to perform the motions.

This approach was changed because of subsequent developments. Computation costs have dropped dramatically and this makes possible the future

σ

use of multiple processors in distributed computation. Better arm servo software, faster arm solution and more sophisticated path calculation algorithms tend to reduce the computation load, thereby permitting more decisions to be made at runtime. It was also realized that certain trajectories are best computed during runtime (e.g. force compliant motion, moving belt, when the workplace is highly unstructured). (See "Discussion of Trajectory Calculation Methods" by Mujtaba in Progress Report 4.). The sophisticated control structures of AL and the increased use of sensory information and runtime data increased the capability of AL, but at the same time presented increased problems to the world modeller. (See description in section 4.6 of the January 1979 edition of the AL USERS' MANUAL.) It was also found that computing trajectories at compile time generated very large user program object code files, with the result that user program size was limited. The current AL system no longer does world modelling trajectory calculation is now done during runtime.

2.1.3 Data and control structure

very large number of points (tape recorder mode) unless only the end points of direction than it is to move it manually when multiple joints have to be adjusted example, it is easier to tell the hand to move a certain distance along an arbitrary motions if such motions can be parametrized or described algebraically - for relevant parameters. Symbolic programming eases the job of specifying complex permits the setting up of library programs which may be called by supplying the motions are of interest and the nature of the paths between these end points are simultaneously. Teaching by doing, on the other hand, requires the recording of a generating world models, like interactive graphics and computer aided design. It Symbolic programming simplifies the Interfacing of AL with other means of Prognostication", Joint Automatic Control Conference Proceedings 1977, p 198.] proper software in an associated minicomputer." [Engelberger, J.F. in "A Robotics is known, laborious record-playback programming is no longer necessary given constant) is known. "Once the corner of a pallet is taught and the part separation define the position of all the parts, if the distance between parts (which is usually programming means that for parts in a pallet, for instance, there is no need to The principal mode of input to AL is textual. The use of symbolic

There are levels of complexity which are much more readily transmitted from man to machine through an interface of symbolic text. Simultaneous motions of two arms, specifications for termination, and error conditions are more likely to be unambiguously stated through the medium of text, since these may require multiple logical relationships to be satisfied. Non-textual forms of input can be very useful for defining target locations, suggesting arm trajectories designed to avoid collisions, initial setup of a workstation, and other purposes of this nature.

AL has more data types than other conventional high level languages. In

addition to SCALAR numbers, it allows the specification of VECTOR, ROTATION, FRAME, TRANS, STRING and EVENT data types. A VECTOR consists of a triple of three real numbers. A ROT consists of a direction vector and an angle to indicate the amount of rotation. A FRAME describes the position and orientation of an object coordinate system, while a TRANS describes the relationships between FRAMES. In addition, arrays of all these data types may be defined. Arithmetic operators are available not only for the standard scalar operations but also for such operations as rotation and translation.

We want to write programs in a natural manner. The machine-language like aspect of previous manipulation languages made it cumbersome to write long programs in any structured way. We want a language which lends itself to a more systematic and easily understood programming style. To this end, the use of ALGOL-like control structures are an improvement over linear machine-language code with jumps. The block structure of ALGOL is also present in AL.

Experience with languages like SAIL and WAVE has shown that text macros are a useful feature; they reduce the amount of repetitive typing, and allow symbolic definition of constants and variables in a way which would be otherwise impossible. AL has a general-purpose text macro system. Procedures are provided, as in other languages, to reduce the amount of code when similar computations or operations need to be done at numerous places in a program.

AL also permits the control of parallel processes by allowing the flow of control of the program to be divided up, which allows certain operations to be performed simultaneously (e.g. simultaneous movement of different manipulators), after which the various processes merge back together. Synchronization primitives are also provided.

2.1.4 Motion of objects

AL has a mechanism to keep track of the location of a component piece of an assembly automatically as the assembly is moved; this mechanism is called affixment and used extensively with the concept of FRAME to describe objects. Frames may be affixed to each other, so that after affixing an object to the manipulator, the user can forget about the manipulator completely, and think in terms only of where objects have to interface with other objects. Instead of having to worry about how to move the arm, the user can specify the final orientation and position of the object, and AL will take care of working out what the arm has to do in order to accomplish the stated objective. The user can think of movement of the objects rather than the movement of the manipulator. This is significantly different from other programming schemes where the program consists of a series of arm motions whose relationship to objects in the real world is known only to the user, and where the user effectively has to provide explicitly the distance and angular relationship of the object to the manipulator for each motion

2.1.5 Sensory information

AL allows alternative actions on the basis of sensory input during runtime by checking whether certain conditions have exceeded a specified threshold, and if so executing a predetermined action. This is called condition monitoring. When error conditions are encountered, it is possible to set a sequence of actions into motion that will try to allow recovery. This is not possible in the case of linear control where program execution has to be aborted.

2.1.6 Programming aids

AL has several features that help the user during different phases of compilation and execution of his program to ensure that errors are caught as early as possible, and to simplify programming.

2.1.6.1 AL compiler

The AL parser takes the user-written AL program and checks that it is syntactically correct, generating error messages where necessary. It also makes use of the AL declarations generated by POINTY if told to do so. It enables programs to be input through disk files written by means of text editors, or through the teletype.

The AL parser tries to catch and correct errors early, so that less time is wasted on a compilation if it needs to be aborted. Also, by catching errors early, it is possible to generate error messages in the context of the user source program. Two main checks are used to eliminate an important class of errors. Dimension checking across assignments and expressions is done by the parser to ensure that units have been correctly specified by the user and are compatible with what is expected. Type checking across assignment statements and across the terms and factors of an expression ensure that operations are performed on arguments of the right data type, and that assignment of an expression is done to a variable of the same data type.

The output of the AL parser is used by the AL compiler to generate the binary file of pcode for the runtime system.

AL allows interactive error correction by permitting the user to ask for a standard fixup, or to change (patch) the offending source code for minor errors and continue from there without having to resort to the system text editor and a recompilation. Error recovery is local, and permits backing up to the beginning of the innermost current statement. To back up any further, it is necessary to resort to the text editor. At the user's option, a corrected copy of the source file is

00

7

made.

2.1.6.2 Interactive model building

The interactive AL system or source code interpreter, POINTY, to be described in detail in Chapter 6, allows the user to create interactively the frame tree for AL programs with the aid of the manipulator as well as to try out AL statements. The interactive nature of POINTY is also helpful in testing out small segments of programs before incorporating them in a larger AL program.

2.1.6.3 Debuggers

Several debuggers are available during execution of the program to enable the user to correct his mistakes by allowing him to patch his programs, and to let him examine and change the values of variables.

Debugging an AL program during execution involves examining and modifying variables, and single stepping through a program. This can be done in the interactive AL system by means of the source level debugger.

11DDT is the PDP-11 machine language symbolic debugger used by AL wizards to debug the runtime system, and by the user to continue or restart execution of his program.

2.2 AL system hardware

The hardware for the AL system consists basically of a PDP KL10 computer (hereafter referred to as PDP-10) for compiling and loading the AL program, a PDP-11/45 computer (hereafter referred to as PDP-11) for executing the AL program, two STANFORD model Scheinman arms, two UNIMATE PUMA 600 arms, an electric socketdriver, a Machine Intelligence Corporation VS-100 Vision Module, and an ADAC interface with 64 A/D channels and 4 D/A channels in addition to various peripherals such as terminals and disks.

The relationships between the various components are shown below, and diagrams of the PUMA and STANFORD arms are included. The PDP-11 system is interfaced to the PDP-10 system, the manipulators, ADAC interface and the vision module. The PDP-11 controls each joint of the STANFORD arms directly. Each joint of the PUMA arms is controlled by an individual microprocessor (a 6502) which is in turn controlled directly by the PDP-11. (It is possible to control the PUMAs through VAL by re-connecting the LSI-11 that comes with the PUMA controller.) Any communication between the PDP-10 and the manipulators must go through the PDP-11 runtime system, since there is no direct interface between the PDP-10 and the arms.

Fig. 2.3 Stanford Scheinman arm

2.3 Software

2.4. Each of the blocks indicates a module of programs that can be in core at one lines connecting the modules. time, and the files that each module needs and generates are written alongside the The software organization of the current AL system at SAIL is shown in Fig

omitted) to three characters, making ${\tt u}$ p the extension. The extension serves (${\tt 0}$ making up the name, and XYZ is any combination of zero (in which case the dot is ABCDEF.XYZ where ABCDEF is a combination of one to six alphanumeric characters distinguish different files in a family of files of the same name. Data ein diprograms are stored in files which have names of the form

editor. It can also be input directly to the AL compiler through the teletype. .AL is the extension which serves to identify $\, riangle$ $\, riangle$ AL source program) using the text data can be prepared and saved on a disk file FOO.AL (where FOO is the name, and interactive AL system, POINTY and sayed in a declaration file. The program and Affixment information can b e generated in AL statement form using the

e n intermediate file (using S-expressions), with extension .SEX, that is pessed to a disk file copy of the program will be generated with extension .TTY. source file with extension .NEW. For programs input directly through the teletype, file with extension LOG with all the error messages, and a corrected copy of the is syntactically correct, generating error messages where necessary. It generates the AL compiler. At the option of the user, the AL parser will generate a logging The AL parser takes the AL program written by the user, and checks that it

required as well, a file with extension .ALS is generated. code generation, and generates a file with extension .ALP which contains changes it into an internal form, and deletes the S-expression file. It then does information on the pcode and numerical constants. If information on the symbols is The AL compiler reads in the S-expression file generated by the AL parser,

program, which is run automatically after the AL compilation. to assemble a binary load module having extension .BIN for the runtime system. The intermediate file with extension .ALP is typically deleted by the ALSOAP The file with extension .ALP is used by PALX, the PDP-11 cross assembler

encountered by the arms. force graphics program, GAL, can be run on the PDP-10 to display forces interpreter and the run time system by a program called 11TTY. If desired, a The binary file with extension .BIN is loaded together with the AL pcode

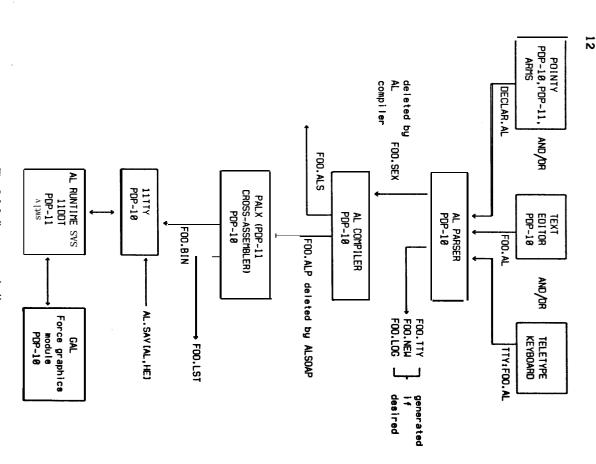


Fig. 2.4 Software organization

In order to program an assembly in AL, an assembly plan should first be worked out which includes a rough layout of the parts and the sequence of motions to accomplish the assembly.

The parts and fixtures should be laid out in the work place in the desired physical locations. At has to be given the information of the object layout, and this can be done either by direct measurement using a ruler and other measuring equipment, or with the aid of manipulators and POINTY, the interactive At system using the manipulator (c.f. Chap 6). The data must be incorporated into a file which has At statements which specify how to move the parts to accomplish the desired assembly.

Having obtained the program, the user gets it into the computer system by some means (at SAIL this means through one of the interactive terminals).

The program is compiled, loaded, and executed and debugged much like any other program.

14

3. AL TUTORIAL

3.1 Basic constructs

The purpose of this chapter is to introduce the reader to the AL language, and through a series of examples, show its use in the programming of manipulator motions. The basic constructs of the AL language are described in this section. Other instructions will be described in the the following sections of this chapter.

The notation will be as follows: Within the programs and examples reserved words will be shown in upper case, while variables and predefined constants will be shown in lower case. In all other places, they will be represented in upper and lower case italics respectively.

3.1.1 Data types

At the heart of each computer language are the types of data that can be handled. For example, FORTRAN has INTEGER and REAL numbers; other languages can handle strings of alphabetic characters. The data types in AL were chosen to handle the special problems that arise in controlling manipulators, and in working with three-dimensional objects in the real world which have directed distances, locations and orientations.

A variable is an identifier that can take on various values. Identifiers consist of a string of alphanumeric characters (letters and numbers) and underscore "_" Some examples: pump_base, handle, screw_hole_2, and P132. Note that all identifiers must start with a letter (3inch_screw is no good). Upper and lower case are equivalent, i.e. ABC, abc, and aBc all refer to the same variable.

Variables can be given a value by means of an assignment statement, which consists of the variable name, a left arrow ("-"), and an expression of the correct type. When an assignment statement is executed, the expression on the right hand side is evaluated, and the result becomes the new value of the variable on the left hand side.

AL, like ALGOL, requires each variable to be declared, that is, one must state what data type a variable is before it is used. AL also uses ALGOL type block structure which means that all variables declared between a particular BECIN and END are accessible only to code which appears between the same BECIN-END pair. It is also possible for the same variable name to be used in different blocks without conflict. Block structure will be explained more fully later (3.1.2). We shall now look at the data types available in the AL language.

The most elementary data type in AL is the SCALAR, which is internally

subtraction, as in other algebraic languages. Several commonly used functions are operators: "+", "-", "*", "/", \ni n d "↑". Exponentiation has precedence over multiplication \ni n d division which in turn have precedence over addition \ni n d multiplication, division and exponentiation, represented by the normal arithmetic represented as a floating-point number. Scalars can be used for dimensionless natural logarithm LOG; and the exponential function EXP. The arithmetic operations available o dimensioned ones like the length of e n object or the angle between two parts. COS, TAN, ASIN, ACOS taking one argument, and ATAN2 taking two arguments; the also available: the square root function, SQRT; the trigonometric functions SIN, quantities, such es the number of times some operation is to be repeated, or for n scalars are addition, subtraction,

point or fractional part; for example 2, 1., 3.14159, -123.45 are all scalar Scalar constants are written as (base ten) numbers, possibly with a decimal

semicolons. Also curly brackets "{}" are used to enclose comments. to clarify the type of each entity. Note that AL statements are separated by the examples in this section we will use a mnemonic scheme for naming variables Below is an example showing the declaration and use of scalar variables. In

s1 ← 2; s2 ← 3.50; SCALAR s1, s2; ⟨ ∧ declaration consists of a data type followed by a list of variable names separated by commas, and ending with a semicolon.} {s1 has the value 2.0, and s2 is 3.50}

 $s1 \leftarrow s2 * (s1 - 3.2);$

 $\{Now s| = -4.20\}$

or ounces, which have the obvious meanings. AL can also handle cm, oz, lbs, gm, rpm except that they are associated with an appropriate dimensional unit: sec, inches, deg handled correctly. which is useful for defining rotations end for checking that angular quantities are our purposes, the definition has been made a little flexible to allow for an entity It should be noted that ANGLE is generally considered dimensionless, but that for provides for scalars with the dimensions of TIME, DISTANCE, ANGLE, and FORCE. It is often desirable to associate e physical dimension with a variable. Al Dimensioned variables are just like regular scalar variables,

arithmetic operation end each assignment. Addition, subtraction end assignment except that AL checks for consistent use%e • Dimension checking is done for each Dimensioned variables are used exactly in the same way as simple variables,

ATAN2 take dimensionless arguments; the resulting value has dimensions 04 ANGLE power to which the bese is raised is unknown. The problem is recognized by and units of DEGREES. The exponential and logarithmic functions take unless such results are used in an assignment. The square root function may be giving an error message if either the base or index is not dimensionless. operator presents \ni problem for the parser, since during parsing, the value 0 + 1dimensionless arguments f a f n f d return dimensionless values. The exponentiation are applied to scalars having dimensions 07 ANGLE and assumed to have units of will be the square root of that 0+ the argument. The SIN, COS and TAN functions used on scalars of arbitrary physical dimensions, and the dimensions of the result dimensional match; they produce a result of a dimension different from that 0 the degrees. The result is dimensionless. The inverse functions ASIN, ACOS, e n d intermediate results can be of dimensions not declared. This causes no problems arguments which is then propagated through the expression. In this way appropriate message to the user. Multiplication end division do not require arguments is simple (dimensionless), it will be coerced to the right type, after ar require exact dimensional match, though if the match fails and one of the two

Here is a short example using dimensioned scalars and functions.

ANGLE SCALAR theta, phi; FORCE SCALAR fs1; TIME SCALAR tm1, tm2;

DISTANCE SCALAR ds1; SCALAR s1, s2;

\$1 ← LOG(33.0); phi ← ATAN2(s1, s2); $ds1 \leftarrow SQRT(ds1 * 3 * inches);$ s | ← SIN(30 * deg); phi ← theta + 4 + deg ds1 ← 1.0 + inch; s2 ← s1 ↑ 3; theta \leftarrow ACOS(.7); theta ← 90 * deg; ps | ← 2.2 * ounces; tm2 ← tm1 + 4.5; tm1 ← ∃ * sec; { same arctangent(s1/s2) } dimension ANGLE * ANGLE. {This is ⊕ mistake: the right hand side has seconds after the relevant error message.} {The constant 4.5 will b e converted to

There are several predeclared scalars in $\wedge \Vdash$

n is also recognized as the constant 3.14159.... SCALAR PI; {3.14159...

```
DISTANCE SCALAR bhand, yhand;
{These variables refer to the blue hand and yellow hand openings}
```

VELOCITY, ANGULAR_VELOCITY, and TORQUE are defined in terms of the primary dimensions in the generally accepted way.

It is also possible to define new dimensions, such as acceleration, by means of the dimension statement. New dimensional units, such as feet, can be defined with macros (c.f. section 4.5.8). For instance:

```
DEFINE feet = <(12 * inches)>;

DIMENSION acceleration = VELOCITY / TIME;

acceleration SCALAR as1;

as1 \( \inches \) 7 * feet /( sec * sec ); \( \{ = 6.5 * 12 * inches/sec/sec \} \)
```

3.1.1.2 VECTORS

The world in which AL programs operate has three dimensions, and so we need more than just scalars. We will now introduce another data type: the VECTOR. It and the other algebraic data types which follow are similar to scalars in how they comprise arithmetic expressions and assignments.

We describe the world as a Euclidean space with three cardinal orthogonal axes, which meet at an origin. The actual alignment of these station axes is implementation dependent, though at SAIL and for the rest of this manual it will be assumed that the positive Z axis points upwards.

Vectors may represent entities having both direction and magnitude, e.g. displacement, velocity, acceleration. Like scalars, they may be dimensioned. Vectors can be constructed from three scalar expressions by means of the function VECTOR. The scalar expressions must all be of the same dimension, which the resulting vector will also have.

The available operations between vectors include addition, subtraction, dot product, and cross product. A vector may be multiplied or divided by a scalar. The direction unit vector (dimensionless) may be extracted by the function UNIT. Addition and subtraction are defined only on vectors of the same dimension. The dot product, cross product and multiplication by a scalar give results having the dimensions which are the product of the dimensions of the two arguments. The scalar magnitude of a vector is obtained by enclosing it within vertical bars. The operators are defined in the normal manner; for example, if we have a scalar s and two vectors:

```
v1 = VECT \subset R(\times , y1, z1) and v2 = VECTOR(x2, y2, z2)
```

then we have:

```
s * v1 = v1 * s = VECTOR(s * x1, s * y1, a * z1)
v1 + v2 = VECTOR(x1+x2, y1+y2, z1+z2)
v1 - v2 = VECTOR(x1-x2, y1-y2, z1-z2)
v1 . v2 = x1*x2 + y1*y2 + z1*z2
```

There are several predeclared vectors in AL:

```
VECTOR xhat, yhat, zhat, nilvect; {These have values as follows} xhat ← VECTOR(1,0,0); yhat ← VECTOR(0,1,0); zhat ← VECTOR(0,0,1); nilvect ← VECTOR(0,0,0);
```

Here is one more example - the us - vectors:

DISTANCE VECTOR dv1, dv2, dv3;

VECTOR v;

SCALAR s;

```
dv2 ← VECTOR(3, 0, 4) * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                      v ← VECTOR(2, 1, 3);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          dv1 ← VECTOR(4, 2, 6) * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DISTANCE SCALAR ds1, ds2;
                   dv3 ← VECTOR(4*inches, 2*inches, 6*inches); {dv3 is the same as dv1}
                                                                                                                                                                                    ∨ ← ∨ - zhat;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ds2 ← dv1 . yhat;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ds1 ← 2 * inches;
ds1 ← |dv2|;
                                                      * inches.}
                                                                         the appropriate dimension. So ds1 = 5.
                                                                                                                                                                                  {So v = VECTOR(2, 1, 2)}
{So v = VECTOR(2/3, 1/3, 2/3)}
                                                                                                   the vector dv1, which is a scalar of
                                                                                                                              {This assigns ds1 the magnitude of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \{So\ ds2 = 2 * inches\}
```

3.1.1.3 ROTATIONS

The next data type we will discuss is the rotation, or ROT, which represents either an orientation or a rotation about an axis. Rotations can operate on vectors and rotate them around the origin (without changing their length). They can also operate on other rotations (by matrix multiplication). To rotate a vector (about the station origin), multiply the vector (on the right) by the rot (on the left).

rotation by enclosing the rotation expression within vertical bars. Rotations are the amount of rotation about the axis has units of ANGLE. dimensionless, and the user may not specify dimensions for this data type; however The axis of rotation can be extracted by the function AXIS and the angle of To compose rots, multiply them together; the one on the right will be applied first.

example showing the use of rotations: representation is far easier to write and understand than raw matrices. Here is an rotation of 90 degrees about the X axis moves the Y axis into the Z axis. This amount to rotate. The direction of rotation follows the right hand rule, so a arguments: a simple vector, which is the axis of rotation, and an angle, which is the A rotation can be constructed with the function ROT, which takes two

```
r3 \leftarrow r2 * r1;
                                                                  r2 \leftarrow ROT(yhat, 45 * deg);
                                                                                                                                                                      r1 ← ROT(xhat, 90 * deg);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ROT r1, r2, r3, r4;
                                                                                                                                          v \leftarrow r1 * zhat;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ANGLE SCALAR alpha, beta, gamma;
{Thus, r3 means first rotate 90 degrees about the X axis, then
                                                                                                                                       {v gets Z rotated 90 degrees about X, so v =
                                                                                                        VECTOR(0,-1,0) }
```

to rotate by 90 degrees about the new X axis.} interpretation is to first rotate by 45 degrees about Y, and then 45 degrees about the original Y axis. {This assigns v the axis of rotation of r2 = yhat.} An alternative

alpha ← |r2|; $v \leftarrow AXIS(r2);$ {This assigns alpha the angle of rotation of r2 = 45degrees.}

r1 ← ROT(xhat, alpha);

r2 ← ROT(yhat, beta);

r3 ← ROT(zhat, gamma);

 $r4 \leftarrow r3 * r2 * r1;$

degrees about the station's Z axis. Or alternatively, rotate by degrees about the station's Y axis, and finally by gamma by alpha degrees about the X axis of the station, then by beta axis, and finally by alpha about the doubly new X axis. Both of gamma about the station's Z axis, then by beta about the new Y {r4 is then a rotation with the following two meanings: Rotate you find most comfortable.} these interpretations yield the same result; use whichever one

There is one predeclared rot, called nitrot, defined as ROT(zhat, 0 * deg).

8

3.1.1.4 FRAMES

object can be specified with respect to the object's coordinate system. The term origin (a distance vector) and the orientation of the axes (a rot). Features on an which represents a coordinate system. It has two components: the position of the location, where used, will refer to the position and orientation of a frame. position and orientation. To do this we introduce a new data type, the FRAME, in working with objects in the real world we need to specify both their

with each arm is a rest, or park position; these are bpark, ypark, gpark and rpark associated with the blue, yellow, green and red arms respectively. Also associated manipulator. Currently, there are four such frames: barm, yarm, garm and rarm, whose value (updated at the end of each motion) is the position of that reference frame of the work station. Associated with each manipulator is a frame respectively. There are several predeclared frames in AL. Station represents the

distance vector to/from it. Finally, to construct a vector in station coordinates of some frame into station coordinates, multiply the frame (on the left) by the which has the same orientation as a vector in some frame, such as x hat in say flvector (on the right). To translate a frame by some amount, simply add/subtract a POS. To transform a point specified by a distance vector in the coordinate system orientation or position of a frame can be extracted by the functions ORIENT and arguments: a rot (for the orientation) and a distance vector (for the position). The vector v and frame f the following are equivalent (the dimensions of the result are the "with respect to" operator WRT is used and one writes x hat WRT fl. For any the same as those of v): A frame may be constructed by calling the function FRAME, which has two

v WRT
$$f = (f * v) - POS(f) = ORIENT(f) \stackrel{?}{*} \stackrel{.}{v}$$

Here are a few examples using frames

FRANE f1, f2;

f1 ← FRAME(ROT(zhat, 90 * deg), 2 * xhat * inches);

Its coordinate system has X where the station's Y axis points.} {The frame f1 sits 2 inches from the station in the X direction

v1 ← xhat WRT f1;

f2 ← f1 + v1 * inches; {This evaluates to VECTOR(0,1,0).} {Just like f1, but with origin at (2,1,0).}

v2 ← f1 * (zhat * inch); {This evaluates to VECTOR(2,0,1).}

22

rotations, the one on the right being applied first. then translates the result. Transes can be composed in the same manner as another. Like frames, they consist of two components: a rotation and a vector. Transes are used to transform frames and vectors from one coordinate system to The application of a trans first rotates its operand about the station origin, and The last of the algebraic data types is the transformation or TRANS.

to have dimensions of distance. will have the same dimension. Unless declared otherwise, transes will be assumed trans. When transes are composed, they must agree in dimension, and the result the same dimension. When a trans operates on a frame, it must be a distance dimension, the one for the trans being defined above. The resulting vector is of vector part. When a trans is applied to a vector, both must have the same For convenience, we will refer to the dimension of a trans as being that of the produces a trans. The vector parts of two transes multiplied together must have adding the vector component. The matrix operation of multiplying transes together "multiplying" by a trans, one is really multiplying by the rotational part and then (vector) part having some other physical unit - usually distance. When the same dimensions, and the vector part of the product will have the same result. A trans consists of a rotation part having units of angle and a translational

first to get the axis aligned. When a frame is used in a context demanding a origin of the first frame across to the origin of the second, performing a rotation arithmetic operator "→" applied to two frames produces a trans which takes the Another convenient way to specify a trans is by forming it from two frames. The two arguments: a rot (the rotational part) and a vector (the translational part). to it from the station. transformation, it will be understood as a shorthand for the distance trans leading One can construct a transform by use of the function TRANS, which takes

Here are a few examples using transes

```
t1 ← TRANS( ROT(xhat, 30 * deg), 2 * zhat * inches );
                                                                                                                                                              v2 ← t2 * (xhat * inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     v1 ← t1 * yhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TRANS t1, t2, t3, t4;
  f3 + f1 + f2;
                                                                                    t3 ← t2 * t1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                     \{Thus f1 * t2 = f2.\}
{This expresses the position of 12 in 11's coordinate
                                                                               {t3 means to first perform the transformation given by t1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 {t1 rotates yhat 30 degrees about the X-axis, and then
                                                                                                                     \{v2 \text{ is } f2\text{'s }x\text{-axis as seen from } f1\}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   translates it by 2 inches along Z = (0,866,2.5).
                                           and then that specified by (2.)
```

t5 ← INV(t1); {This expresses the inverse transformation of t1.} system. Equivalent to (station \rightarrow f1)*f2.}

The null transformation, equivalent to TRANS(nitrot,nitrect), is called nittrans.

associated with them, but there will be some relationship between them and other between these physical objects. In such a case, frames would not have dimensions associated with physical objects or locations in space and transes the relationship merged remains to be seen. An evolving view considers frames to be labels ORIENT and POS, would be used. Whether or not the two data types will be For example to get at either of a trans's two components the extraction operators, each other. In general a trans can appear anywhere a frame can, and vice versa. with AL has progressed. The current distinction is that frames may be affixed to The initial distinction between frames and transes has lessened as work

3.1.2 Block structure - i.e. "what's a program"

reserved words BEGIN and END. This composite arrangement of many statements S1, S2, S3, ... separated by semicolons, and surrounded by the consists of a single simple statement, any reasonable program will be made of manipulator successfully performing a desired task. While the simplest AL program An AL program consists of a sequence of statements which will result in the

BEGIN S1;

and serves only to make the program more readable. themselves be other block statements. Indentation has no effect on the program is known as a block statement. The statements (S1, S2, ...) within the block may

will be an error message. The following is an example of block naming: should be the same, or there should be no string after the END; otherwise there corresponding END. The strings after a corresponding BECIN and END pair with strings within double quotes immediately following the BEGIN and the in order to keep track of blocks within other blocks, they may be named

24

BEGIN "MAIN" END "INNER"; BEGIN INN S3a; S3b;

block, unless subsequent declarations are within blocks internal to the given block Consider the following example: message will result if the $s \ni w$ identifier is declared more than once in a given the block, any reference to those identifiers will give a n error message. An error used. The effect of an identifier is only within the block it is declared. Outside Like SAIL or ALGOL, AL requires that hinspace n identifier hinspace hinspace hinspace declared before it is

END "BLK_1"; BEGIN "BLK_1" SCALAR i; {denotes a new variable "i" distinct from the "i" declared in BLK_I above} END "BLK_2"; SCALAR i,k,m; {So k=1 since after exiting "BLK_1" i = 1 again} {So m=2; i refers to the second declaration of i}

the value of & end i at the end of execution would have been 2. E defined in "BLK_I". Had the SCALAR I statement been absent in block "BLK_2", In the inner block "BLK_2" the variable is a new variable distinct from the

3.1.3 A simple program

dimensional consistency across opposite sides of the left arrow, end complain if it same as that of the variable. During compilation, AL will check for type and side. Care must b e taken to ensure that the data type of the expression is the computed, end the result becomes the new value of the variable on the left hand statement is executed, the value of the expression o n the right hand side is left arrow ("+"), and an expression of the correct type. When an assignment finds any incompatibility. As mentioned before, an assignment statement consists of a variable name, a

parenthesis. The arguments may $b \in P$ variable names or the names of predefined open parenthesis, e list of arguments separated by commas e n da close during execution time. It consists of the reserved word PRINT followed by an The print statement prints out the values of the variables e n d the strings

constants, or they may be string constants which consist of characters enclosed by

locations and the distance between them: Here is a simple AL program that will compute end print out the current arm

ON3 the hands

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$2 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$3 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$4 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$5 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$5 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$2 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$3 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$4 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$5 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$6 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$7 \(\cap \ | \cap | \)

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \cap | \cap | \)

\$1 \(\cap \ | \cap | \(\cap | \(\cap | \(\cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \\ \cap | \(\cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \cap | \\ \cap | \ca DISTANCE SCALAR s1;
DISTANCE VECTOR v1;
PRINT ("THE BLUE ARM IS AT", barm);
PRINT ("THE YELLOW ARM IS AT", yarm); $_{ii}$ | \uparrow POS(barm) - POS(yarm) vlisthe vector osisne between the centers of

sections. Other statements possible within a block will be discussed in the following

3.2 Simple M o m statement

during a power failure.) The resting positions of the arms with the described pointing directions (orientations) of the fingers are known as beark, yeark, geark and u pso that they are out of the way of the other arms and the user. (Since power must be applied to release the brakes, there is no danger of the PUMAs collapsing and rarm, when not in use, are placed with the arms $\theta n d$ fingers pointing straight a power failure $d \circ \theta$ s not result in the arms collapsing. The two PUMA arms garm rpark respectively. placed in statically balanced positions with the fingers pointing downwards so that location. When the two Stanford arms $barm \, extstyle \, n \, \, d \, \, yarm \, are not in \, \, u \, \, s \, \, e \, \, they \, are$ The simplest motion program is one which will move e n arm to a known

blue arm unless otherwise obvious from the context For purposes of this document when we refer to an arm we shall ween the

would be move it to the park position under computer control. The statement to do this Let u s assume that the arm is in any arbitrary position, end we want to

MOVE barm TO bpark;

current location to the park location so that the motion is accomplished gracefully subject to the constraints of maximum acceleration and torque imposed by the joints from the initial value to the final value heta s heta function of time) from the During execution, AL works out a trajectory (the position of each of the

motors

It is also possible to specify differential motions. The grinch sign, "o", is used to represent the current position of the arm. The following statement would cause the arm to move down 2 inches.

3.2.1 More about barm and bbark

Let us now consider byark and barm for a moment. Byark specifies completely the way the arm is to be parked. It specifies the center of the hand by giving the cartesian coordinates, and in addition it indicates that the hand is pointing downwards. Since there are six joints, specifying only the cartesian coordinates of the hand is insufficient since it is possible to have an infinite number of different hand orientations with the center of the finger tips in the same position.

Barm is the name of a coordinate system whose origin lies centrally between the fingers of the hand, and whose z-axis points in the same direction as the fingers, the y-axis passes through the centers of the fingers, and the x-axis is determined from these two axes by use of the right hand rule (fig. 3.1). The value of barm depends on the position and orientation of the hand, and consists of a vector which defines the position of the center of the hand in the world coordinate system, and a rot which defines how the arm coordinate system is rotated in terms of the coordinate system of the station. Station is the frame which is the reference coordinate system, and the vector part is set at (0,0,0). Our station coordinate system has the z-axis pointing upwards, the y-axis horizontal and parallel to the short side of the table and pointing towards the window (i.e in a direction pointing from the pedestal of the yellow arm to the pedestal of the blue arm). The x-axis is horizontal and parallel to the long side of the work table, and points towards the

In the park position the hand points downward with the center of the hand at coordinates (43.53, 56.86, 9.96) \star inches. The coordinate system is rotated 180 degrees about the y-axis. Thus the value of bpark is as follows:

FRAME(ROT(YHAT, 180*degrees), VECTOR(43.53, 56.86, 9.96)*inches)

The instruction MOVE barm TO bear has the effect of moving the coordinate system whose name is barm to the new position and orientation described by hare

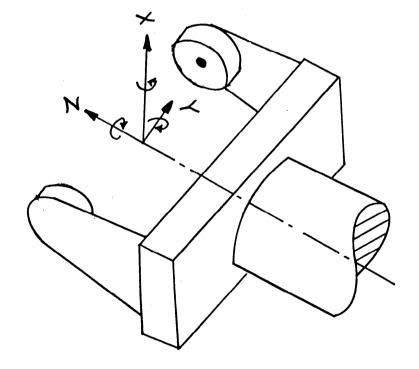


Fig. 3.1 Diagram of hand showing coordinate axes

28

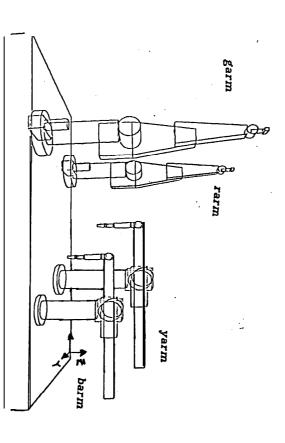


Fig. 3.2 Diagram of four arms on table

3.3 Using the fingers: OPEN, CLOSE & CENTER

which specifies the width to which the hand opening must go. An example of this particular instruction is together or apart when instructed to do so by the OPEN or CLOSE command Our manipulator end effector (hand) consists of two fingers which can move

OPEN BHAND TO 2.5*inches

The general form of the instruction is

CLOSE <hand> TO <scalar_exp> OPEN <hand> TO <scalar_exp>

currently binary devices: either fully open or closed. Therefore, for ghand and PUMA arms it is not possible to specify a specific opening width since they are be reducible to inches or cm or some such unit of measure of distance. For the consists of a scalar expression of dimension distance, i.e. its units should ultimately where <hand> is either of the reserved words bhand or yhand, and <scalar_exp> rhand the $TO < scalar_exp>$ is not needed, e.g.

OPEN ghand

to be grasped is known precisely or when the object is to be moved to a precise object. The OPEN and CLOSE commands are used when the position of the object fingers, but rather ensures that the hand grasps the object without moving the Note that the $extit{CENTER}$ command does not "center" the object between the the new position of the arm can be read to determine the position of the object. fingers and arm will continue until both touch sensors trigger. When this happens, position of the finger which is in contact with the object, and the cycle of moving made with the object. At this point the whole arm will shift to maintain the one of the touch sensors triggers to let the system know that contact has been undesirable results by causing the fingers to move toward each other slowly until object may get moved by the fingers. The CENTER command prevents these object between the fingers, the fingers or motors might get damaged, while a light CLOSE instruction will be implemented in the near future.) If there is a heavy and signal an error if the hand opening is smaller than the desired opening. (The CLOSE instruction will keep on moving the finger until the touch sensors trigger, same speed. The OPEN command will open the hand to the desired size. The spot. The CENTER command takes an arm as its argument as follows. The OPEN or CLOSE instruction moves both fingers simultaneously at the

ဗ

The use of these statements will be illustrated in the following example used to grabe 2-inch cube, move it over 10 inches in the X direction, end then release it.

```
FRAME cube, new_place;
cube ← FRAME(ROT(XHAT,180*deg)), VECTOR(20,30,1)*inch);
cube ← FRAME(ROT(XHAT,180*deg)), VECTOR(20,30,1)*inch);
cube ← FRAME(ROT(XHAT,180*deg)), VECTOR(20,30,1)*inche;
{ defines position of cube center }

new_place ← cube ← 10*xhat*inches;
OPEN bhand TO 3*inches;
ANOVE barm TO cube;
CENTER barm;
MOVE barm TO new_place;
OPEN bhand TO 3.0 inches;
OPEN bhand TO 3.0 inches;
OPEN bhand TO 3.0 inches;
ANOVE barm TO bpark;
All done, park the arm }

END
```

3.4 Intermediate points - VIA, APPROACH and DEPAR TURE

Many objects have shapes which necessitate care as the arm approaches or departs from them. The motion clause WITH APPROACH = appr will cause the arm to approach its destination after having passed through the point determined by vector appr in the coordinate system of the destination in station coordinates this point would be dest+appr WRT dest. The motion clause WITH DEPARTURE = depr similarly specifies a departure point. Section 4.4.2 indicates the effect of appr or depr taking on non-vector values.

If no approach point is given, a default approach of 3 inches along the Z axis of the station will be used. If no departure point is specified, the approach point from the last motion, if any, will be used. Approach points relate to the destination of the current move command, while departure points relate to the starting position of the ellipsis in for the current command. To move the arm directly from the frame position at the beginning of the motion, the clause WITH DEPARTURE - NILDEPROACH should be used. To move the arm directly towards the desired frame position indicated in the current statement, the clause WITH APPROACH - NILDEPR OACH should be used.

If the destination is a frame constant or expression then NILDEPROACH will be the default approach point.

The predeclared macro DIRECTLY will accomplish the same purpose as the two clauses

WITH APPROACH = NILDEPROACH
WITH DEPARTURE = NILDEPROACH

The A PPROA CH and DEPARTURE clauses allow the user to specify at most a three segment motion - from the current position to the departure point, from the departure point to the approach point, and from the approach point to the destination. Usually these intermediate points are in terms of the coordinate system of either the current position or the destination.

Sometimes it is necessary to move an object through additional locations in space, or to have more than the three segment motions described above. Examples are cases where objects in the way of the moving manipulator have to be avoided, or the arm has to pass through an opening. In such situations the VIA clause may be used to specify the frames through which the arm must pass.

In this example, the arm picks up a brick on the ground and places it on the floor of the oven, which is at the same level as the ground, but the arm has to pass through the open door which is above ground level.

```
ENO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BEGIN "Put brick into oven"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              { SO (OΓ brick with hand in horizontal position, note that brick z-axis is parallel to station x-axis} CLOSE bhand TO 1.7 *inches;
                                                                                                                     OPEN bhand 10 3.0 minches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                            ( grasp the brick } MOVE barm TO oven VIA oven_door
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [ RAME brick, oven, oven_door; brick-FRAME(ROT(yhat,90*degrees), VECTOR(10,30,3)*inches);
                                                       MOVE barm 10 bpark VIA oven_door;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MOVE barm 10 brick
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OPEN bhand 10 3*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             oven_door+FRAME(ROT(yhat,90*degrees),VECTOR(15,40,4)*inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           { define initial possion of brick } oven+FRAME(ROT(yhat,90*degrees),VECTOR(10,40,3)*inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   WITH APPROACH = 3*zhat*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                             WITH DEPARTURE = -3*xhal*inches;
                                                                                                                                                 { move brick into oven through even door after lifting vertically }
                                                                                   { release the brick }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        {make sure hand opening is )ers
                      go park the arm }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  { define final poskon of brick }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 define position of oven door }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             -nough
```

3.5 Modelling objects - affixment & indirect moves

Since essembly often involves attaching one object to another, AL has an automatic mechanism to he perfect of the location of a subsidiary piece of the essembly as the main assembly is moved; the mechanism is called affixment. [Ouexample, there might be a frame called pump and another called pumpbase. At some stage in the assembly, the pump is bolted to pumpbase. At this time it is appropriate to execute the statement

AFFIX pump_base

affixed to pump_base. informs AL that at this stage in the program execution, pump is to $b \in considered$ generate the code to actually perform the bolting operation. The statement merely location of pump. Note that the AFFIX statement $d \circ \theta s$ not call any routines to This statement informs AL that motions of the pump_base are to affect the

indirect move where the user need not specify arm motion. forget about the arm, $\theta \cap d$ just concentrate on where and how pump has to move; of special importance. Once pump is affixed to barm, for instance, the user can AL will take care $0\ b$ how to move the arm to achieve the desired result. This is an The particular case in which object frames are attached to the arm frame is

be affixed will automatically compute the necessary trans transformation between the frames, $\Theta \cap G$ whether the affixment is rigid or nonrigid. the positions of the two frames are already defined, just stating that they are to The relative transformation can b e specified within the affixment statement, or if When affixing frames to o n e another, the user must specify the relative

The form of the affixment statement is as follows:

AFFIX part TO fixture NONRIGIDLY; fixture ← <frame exp> part ← <frame exp>;

or alternately,

AFFIX pump T0 pump_base AT + ens exp> RIGIDLY;

will affect pump_base, and movement of pump_base will affect pump. the objects are physically joined together rigidly, e.g. the pump being bolted to the on e frame imply changes in the other. A RIGID affixment is normally used when pump_base or an arm grasping an object. In the above example, movement of pump RIGIDLY implies that the affixment is symmetric, so that changes in value of

part resting in fixture; part moves with the fixture, but if only part is moved, fixture A NONRICID affixment is used when one object is resting on another: e.g.

statement es follows: chained together. The affixment relationship can be broken by weens of the UNFIX A frame could be affixed to more than one trame, end affixments may be

UNFIX pump FROM barm;

and will no longer be affected by barm or its motion. All the frames rooted in pump (e.g. pump_base) will remain rooted in pump,

during programming. with and without the use 04 affixment to illustrate its usage and convenience The following examples illustrate the stacking 04 one block on top 04 another

BEGIN "block stacking without affixment"

FRAME bik1, bik1_grasp, bik1_lop, bik2, bik2_grasp, finplace;
DISTANCE SCALAR grasphoight, bik1 longth, bik2longth, bik1 width,
bik2width, bik1hoight;

ROT stand;

stand ~ ROT(XHAT,180.*degrees);

blk1length ← 2.4*inches; blk1height ← 2*inches; blk1width + 1.5*inches;{ define dimensions of the blocks } blk2length + 2.4*inches; graspheight + 0.75*inches; blk2width + 1.5*inches;

blk1 ← FRAME(nilrot, VECTOR(1 0,30,0)*inches);
blk2 ← FRAME(nilrot, VECTOR(6,30,0)*inches);

finplace ← FRAME(nilrot, VECTOR(8,40,0)*inches) define final position of bottom of block 1 } define bottom corner of blocks)

blk1_grasp + FRAME(stand, VECTOR(blk1 langth/2,blk1 width/2,graspheight));

(define grasping poskon of block I) blk1_top ← FRAME(nilro), VECTOR(0,0,blk | height));

{ define position of top of block 1) blk2_grasp ← FRAME(stand,VECTOR(blk2length/2,blk2width/2,graspheight)); { define grasping position of block 2)

OPEN bhand TO 3.6*inches;

MOVE barm 10 blk1 *blk1_grasp WITH APPROACH = 3*zhat*inches; arm moves to grasping position of blk1)

CENTER barm; { hand grasps blk! }
MOYE barm 10 finplace*blk!_grasp WITH APPROACH = 3*chat*inches;

arm moves s o that blk! is in final place)

(handopensto (>e)oes ● blk1]

OPEN bhand 10 3.6*inches;

MOVE barm 1 0 blk2*blk2_grasp WITH APPROACH = 3*zhat*inches;

arm moves to grasping position of blk2) hand grasps blk2 }

OPEN bhand TO 3.6*inches; MOVE barm 10 finplace*blk1_top*blk2_grasp WITH APPROACH = 3*zhat*inches; { arm moves to put blk2 on top of blk1 } (hand opens to Jejen • blk2)

MOVE barm TO bpark; PRINT ("all done");

END "block stacking without affixment";

Note that for each motion the destination is an expression consisting 0 to a

declarations are still needed, but now the motion stallements are clearer. Note way to write the same program is as follows, where AL automatically takes care of automatically use the standard approach. that because the destination of each motion is no longer an expression AL will the bookkeeping of which coordinate system to use. The same number of local coordinate system and a point in that system (e.g. blk1*blk1_grasp). Another

BEGIN "block stacking using affixment"

```
FRAME blk1, blk1_grasp, blk1_top, blk2, blk2_grasp, finplace;
DISTANCE SCALAR graspheight, blk1length, blk2length, lyk1 width,
blk2width, blk1 height;
```

stand ← ROT(XHAT,180.*degrees);

```
blk1 ← FRAME(nilrot, VECTOR(10,30,0)*inches);
blk2 ← FRAME(nilrot, VECTOR(6,30,0)*inches);
                                                                                                                           blk! length ← 2.4*inches;
blk! height ← 2*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                              blk1 width + 1.5 *inches;
finplace ← FRAME(nilrot,VECTOR(8,40,0)*inches);
                                                                                                                                 graspheight < 0.75*inches;
                                                                                                                                                              blk2length + 2.4*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                              blk2width ← 1.5*inches;
```

AFFIX blk1_grasp TO blk1 at TRANS(stand,VECTOR(blk1ength/2,blk1 width/2,graspheight)) RIGIDLY; AFFIX blk1_top TO blk1 at

TRANS[nitrot,VECTOR(0,0,blk1height)) RIGIDLY;
{ top and grasping position of block1 are defined with respect to bottom }
AFFIX blk2_grasp TO.blk2 at e
TRANS(stand,VECTOR(blk2length/2,blk2width/2,graspheight)) RIGIDLY;
{ grasping position of block2 defined with respect to bottom }

OPEN bhand TO 3.6*inches;

```
AFFIX blk2 to barm RIGIDLY;
MOVE blk2 TO blk1_top;
OPEN bhand TO 3.6*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                    AFFIX blk1 to barm RIGIDLY; MOVE blk1 TO finplace; OPEN bhand TO 3.6*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                             UNFIX blk1 from barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MOVE barm TO blkl_grasp;
                                                                                                                   MOVE barm TO blk2_grasp;
                                  { move bottom of blk2 to the top of blk1 }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    blk1 and all its parts are attached to arm } note that blk1 is moved, not barm }
                                                                                                                                                                               this physically releases the block }
blk1 is released from the arm in the world model }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                hand closes over bik!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     arm moves over the grasping position of blk1 }
```

END "block stacking using affixment";

MOVE barm TO bpark; PRINT ("all done");

UNFIX blk2 from barm;

3.6 Sensing forces - simple condition monitors

certain actions, we make use of condition rnonitor clauses. The syntax is as tollows: When we want to use threshold values of sensory information to perform

ON <condition> DO <action>

that we have tightened something to the required torque. stop when a torque of 50 ounce-inches is encountered - perhaps that indicates A simple example would be to rotate the wrist of the arm (assumed vertical) and statement would then be An example of such a

MOVE barm TO barm*FRAME(ROT(zhat, \$10*degrees), nilvect*inches) ON TORQUE(zhat) ≥ 50 * ounces*inches DO STOP barm;

of the arm immediately after the force is encountered. Note the specification of ounce-inches). the direction of the detected torque, zhait, and the threshold amount (50 The effect of this statement is obvious; the STOP command stops the motion

expected to be in a given location, and that its height is expected to be between 2 and 12 inches. Assume we want to find the height of an object and that the object is

```
BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CLOSE bhand TO Oxinches; { bring fingers together }
PRINT ("HEIGHT OF OBJECT IS ", height, " INCHES");
                                                                                                                                                                                                    height + POS(barm).zhat - 0.3*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MOVE barm TO @ - 13*zhat*inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FRAME object;
DISTANCE SCALAR height;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MOVE barm TO object + 14*zhat*inches; { arm is vertically above the object }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ON FORCE(ZHAT) ≥ 10*ounces DO STOP;
{ try to move arm down 13 inches slow⊖ and stop when a force is
encountered; i.e. contact is made.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    WITH DURATION = 10*seconds
                                                                                                                  { take the z-component of the arrn's current location and subtract the distance between the center and e dge of the fingers to give the actual
                                                                             height of the object }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             symbol @ here means current position of barm }
```

force sensing wrists will be mounted on the PUMA arms which will enable them to At present only the blue Stanford arm can sense forces. In the near future

3.7 Force and stiffness control

In addition to sensing forces \ominus n d torques with the arm AL permits the user to apply controlled forces \ominus n d torques to objects held in the hand. The user may also control the apparent stiffness of objects held in the hand. These two capabilities permit the user to perform assemblies that normally would beimpossible with strict position control alone. Typical applications include using the arm to follow the contour of a surface or to place a pin in a hole.

The basic philosophy behind using stiffness control in assemblies is that the user still specifies a nominal position trajectory for the grasped object to follow. Based upon the constraints of the task the user $m + \infty$ then command the arm to behave with a particular stiffness $- \infty$ it follows the trajectory. The arm follows the nominal trajectory if $m + \infty$ constraint is met. However, if the grasped object makes contact with a constraining surface the contact force applied will depend upon the positioning error $- \infty$ in the stiffness in the direction of the error. The user $- \infty$ dictate low stiffness in the direction $- \infty$ expected constraint to prevent excessive contact forces $- \infty$ in d binding. For example to place a pression a hole the user would specify low stiffnesses in the directions perpendicular to the hole axis $- \infty$ a high stiffness in the direction of insertion. The final stage of a prescripton may then be expressed as follows:

BEGIN "FINAL_INSERT"

{...ssume peg is held in the hand and AF [IXed to barm .. }

MOVE peg TO hole_entrance;

MOVE peg TO hole_bottom

DIRECTLY

WITH STIFFNESS = (VECTOR(10,10,90)*oz/inch,

WITH DURATION = 2*SECONDS;

ENTO "FINAL_INSERT";

The stiffness specification above causes the arm to be compliant for translations in the X and Y directions and relatively stiff in the Z direction. The arm will also be relatively stiff for rotations in all three directions.

In addition to controlling the stiffness in the six principal exes 0+ a grasped object the user may specify the location of the controlled frame relative to the hand so that the center of stiffness may be located where desired. This permits the arm to behave like a programable remote center compliance device or have other stiffness properties suitable for particular tasks. Pure forces may also be applied by making the stiffness zero in the desired direction end adding e bias force by means of the FORCE or TORQUE which looks similar to the the FORCE or TORQUE condition monitor except that an equality sign is used for the magnitude of

36

the force or torque. In the following statement, the arm will apply a constant force in the x-direction.

MOVE barm TO barm+1 2*zhal*inches
DIRECTLY
WITH STIFFNESS = (VECTOR(0,90,90)*oz*inch/radian)
VECTOR(200,200,200)*oz*inch/radian)
WITH FORCE(XHAT) = 40*ounces
WITH DURATION * 3*seconds;

A detailed exemple 04 force and stiffness control will be 40 und in Appendix

₹

3.8 Control structures: IF, FOR & WHILE statements

The IF statement has the form:

I! <condition>
THEN <statement>
ELSE <statement>

The *ELSE* part is optional. The condition is some boolean expression involving on e 0 e the operators e, e, e, e, e, e, e, the logical connectives e (*ND*), e (*NC*), e (*NOC*), e (*NOC*

The FOR loop has the form:

FOR <s var> ← <s expr> STEP <s expr> UNTIL <s expr> D0 <statement>

where $< s \ var>$ stands for "scalar variable" and $< s \ expr>$ stands for "scalar expression 0P saws dimension". The initial value 0P the variable is the value of the first expression; every time the statement is executed, its value is incremented by the value 0P the second expression, e n d the process repeats until the value exceeds that 0P the third expression. If the step size is negative, the right things happen. A test is made before the first iteration, e it is possible that the e 100 p will not get executed at all.

The WHILE loop is as follows:

WHILE <condition> DO <statement>

where <condition> is the same as above. The condition is checked and if it is true the statement is executed. The process is repeated until the condition becomes false.

The following example illustrates the use of the *IF*, *FOR* and *WHILE* statements in a program where the arm picks up castings from one place, puts the good ones on a pallet in 6 rows of 4 and discards the defective ones. The castings come in batches of 50, but it is not known ahead of time how many batches there will be.

BEGIN "sort castings"

```
FRAME pickup, ||arbage_bin, pallet;
SCALAR pallet_row,pallet_column, good, bad;
DISTANCE SCALAR packing_distance;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WHILE more_batches DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPEN bhand TO 3*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         pallet_row+1; pallet_column+0; good+0; bad+0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MOVE barm TO pickup DIRECTLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        packing_distance ← 4 *inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SCALAR ok, more_batches, casting_number;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (bhand < 1.5*inches) THEN more_batches+FALSE ELSE more_batches+TRUE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FOR casting_number+ ! STEP I UNTIL 50 DO BEGIN "sort casting in hand"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BEGIN "sort 50 castings"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       lan alternate way to state this is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF OK THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ok + FALSE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MOVE casting TO pickup + 3*zhat*inches
ON FORCE(zhat)? 20*ounces DO ok+TRUE; {see if it weighs enough }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AFFIX casting TO barm RIGIDLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF pallet_column=4
THEN BEGIN pallet_column+0; pallet_row+pallet_row + 1; END
ELSE pallet_column+pallet_column+1;
MOVE casting T0 pallet +
                                                           OPEN |bhand TO 3*inches;
                                                                                        UNFIX casting FROM barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    good+ good+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BEGIN "good casting"
                         (pallet_column=4) AND (pallet_row=6)
THEN BEGIN "pallet full"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        more_batches + NOT (bhand < 1.5 * inches); }
                                                                                                                       WITH APPROACH = 3*zhat*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                      VECTOR( pallet_column*packing_distance,
                                                                                                                                                    pallet_row*packing_distance,0*inches)
```

```
{ code to remove this pallet and get new pallet }
END "pallet full";
MOVE barm TO pickup;
END "good casting"

ELSE

BEGIN "defective casting"
bad-bad-1;
MOVE casting TO garbage_bin DIRECTLY;
OPEN bhand TO 3*inches;
UNFIX casting FROM barm;
MOVE barm TO pickup;
END "defective casting";
casting+pickup;
CENTER barm;
END "sort casting in hand";
END "sort castings";
END "sort castings";
```

MOVE barm TO bpark;

PRINT("THERE WERE ", good," GOOD CASTINGS AND ", bad," DEFECTIVE CASTINGS");

END "sort castings";

3.9 Control structures (cont): CASE & UNTIL statements

Two of the other traditional ALGOL control structures in AL are the $\it CASE$ and $\it UNTIL$ statements.

The ${\it CASE}$ statement comes in several forms. The regular ${\it CASE}$ statement has the form:

```
CASE <index> OF
BEGIN

<statement 0>;
<statement 1>;
<statement 2>;
<statement n>
```

The scalar index expression is evaluated and depending on the integer part of its value one of the following statements is executed. If the index is zero then statement 0 is chosen, if the index is one then statement 1 is chosen, and so on up till n. If the index is negative, or greater than the number of statements, an error is reported. Any of the statements may be null, e.g. "<statement 1>;;<statement 3>", in which case if the index were two nothing would be done.

There is also a numbered version of the CASE statement:

pallet_column+0; pallet_row+1;

```
CASE <index> OF
BEGIN
[CO] <statement>;
[C1] <statement>;
[C2] <statement>;
[C3] <statement>;
[Cn] <statement>;
```

where each statement has one or more non-negative scalar constants labelling it. Again, the index expression is evaluated and if its integer part is the same as one of the Ci's then the statement with that label is executed. Otherwise, if an ELSE is present, the statement it labels is executed. If n o ELSE is present, an error occurs if the integer part of the index is negative or greater than the largest Ci, otherwise nothing is done. Note that the ELSE statement may appear anywhere in the list of statements; it need not be at the end.

Here is an example using the numbered CASE statement to select the appropriate action to perform when given one of several possible parts.

```
CASE part_number OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT("Enter the part's number: ");

part_number ← INSCALAR; {INSCALAR reads in a scalar from the console keyboard }

{Have the user type in the part's number. | n the future this might
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Initialization code including the following macro definitions:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DEFINE side_num = ...;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DEFINE cover_num ...;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SCALAR part_number;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        {Nowgogetthepartatpick_up snd do whateveris sppropr#
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          which will be used for clarity in a numbered case statement.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DEFINE base_num = ...;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RAME pick_up,base,base_grasp,cover,cover_grasp,side,side_grasp,...;
                                                                                                                                                                                              [base_num] BEGIN {Code to handle base.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           be done automatically using vision.
END;
                                                               CENTER barm; {Grab it}
AFFIX base TO barm;
                                    {Rest of code for base.}
                                                                                                                              MOVE barm TO base_grasp;
                                                                                                                                                                  base ← pick_up;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ¥i#:}
```

cover_num] BEGIN

(Code to handle cover.)

{Code for rest of program} END;

```
{Repeat for 0ther known parts: side,etc.}

ELSE BEGIN
PRINT("Unknown part number",crif);
{Code to recover from error}
END
END;
{Rest of program.}
```

The UNTIL statement is as follows:

DO <statement> UNTIL <condition>

where the statement is repeatedly executed until the condition becomes true. This is similar to the WHILE statement described in the previous section, with the exception that the WHILE loops while the condition is true, whereas the UNTIL loops until the condition becomes true. Note that the bod x of an UNTIL loop is always executed at least once.

As an $e \times e \wedge p \mid e$ of the $u \cdot s \cdot e$ of the UNTIL statement, here is a program excerpt that gets a good casting, discarding any bed ones it finds in the pulless e it is similar to the example in the previous section.

```
{Initialization code}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0.0 BEGIN {Try to get a good casting}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   casting ← pickup;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          MOVE barm TO casting_grasp;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             success + false;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SCALAR success;
END UNTIL success;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AFFIX casting TO barm RIGIDLY;
MOVE casting TO pickup + 3*zhal*inches {See if it weighs enough
O N FORCE ≥ 20*ounces ALONG zhat OF station DO success + true;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF-success THEN (Getrid of ddegb BEGIN
                                                                     casting←pickup;
MOVE barm TO casting_grasp
                                                                                                                           UNFIX casting FROM barm;
                                                                                                                                                  OPEN bhand 10 3*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                         MOVE casting 10 garbage_bin DIRECTLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          casting}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (See if it weighs enough)
```

3.10 Simultaneous motion: COBEGIN-COEND, SIGNAL-WAIT

So far we have considered single arm moves. To perform simultaneous movements of arms, two new concepts have to be introduced. The COBEGIN-COEND block has the same effect as the BEGIN-END block, except that statements within the block are executed simultaneously.

Thus the following will park all four arms at the seme time.

COBEGIN
MOVE barm 10 bpark;
MOVE yarm TO ypark;
MOVE garm TO gpark;
MOVE ISIM TOrpark;

Simple synchronization is possible within the context of simultaneous execution. This is achieved by means of explicit events and the SIGNAL and WAIT statements. Every different event that the user wishes to use should be declared in a declaration statement as follows:

EVENT e I,e2,e3

The EVENT is distinct from algebraic data types (e.g. scalars) and cannot be assigned a particular value by the user in his program by m e ans of the regular assignment statement. With each event is associated a count of how many times it has been signalled initially, the count is zero, that is, no signals have appeared, and no processes are waiting. The statement

SIGNAL e1

increments the count associated with event <1, and if the resulting count is zero or negative, one of those processes waiting for <1 is released from its wait and readied for execution. The statement

WAIT e]

decrements the count associated with event i, and if the resulting count is negative, the process issuing the WAIT is blocked from continuing until a signal comes along. If the count is zero or positive, there is no waiting.

The following $e \times 9 \text{ Mple}$ shows the use of the SIGNAL and WAIT commands, although it may be done without these constructs. The blue arm picks up an object and moves to a passing location, where it makes sure that the yellow arm has grasped it before releasing it.

```
EVENT passed, caught, ready_pass; FRAME steel_beam, pass, catch;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COBEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                          SIGNAL passed;
END "blue";
MOVE yarm TO pallet;
END "yellow";
                                 WAIT passed;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             WAIT caught;
OPENbhand LO 3.0*inches;
UNFIX steel_beam FROM barm;
                                                      SIGNAL caught;
                                                                                           WAIT ready_pass;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SIGNAL ready_pass;
                                                                           CENTER yarm;
                                                                                                                                   OPENyhand 10 3.0*inches;
                                                                                                                                                   BEGIN "yellow"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BEGIN "blue"
                                                                                                                MOVE yarm 10 catch;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MOVE steel_beam TO pass;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AFFIX steel_beam TO barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MOVE barm TO steel_beam;
                                                                                                                                                                                                             ( barm announces it has released beam )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           { barm gets steel beam
                                                                                           meanwhile yellow hand is opened }
                                                                       grasps it}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                when yellow arm ready releases beam}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                waits for yellow arm to catch}
                                    waitsforbluearmtoreleas e it
                                                        yarm announces it caught it )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     barm says it is ready
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      takes it to passing position )
                                    (je
```

A second example illustrates the use of SIGNAL and WAIT in resource sharing. The example in the last section where castings are sorted will be used but assume that the two arms are doing similar jobs, and that a single overhead crane is used to take away the full pallets and bring in empty pallets. Blue and yellow pallets are used to correspond to the appropriate arms. The code for the program will be similar to the previous section, except that the section which states { code to remove this pallet and get new pallet}, in the block labeled "pallet full", will use SIGNAL and WAIT to ensure that the crane is not asked to % 0 to two locations at the same time, and that it is asked to go to a location only when it is needed.

```
BEGIN

EVENT blue_pallet_full, blue_pallet_empty;

EVENT yellow_pallet_full, yellow_pallet_empty;

EVENT crane_free;

SCALAR more_blue_pallets, more_yellow_pallets+TRUE;

more_blue_pallets+TRUE;

more_blue_pallets+TRUE;

SIGNAL crane_free;

COBEGIN

BEGIN "load blue pallets"

BEGIN "sort castings" {code from section 3.8}
```

iF (pallet_column=4) AND (pallet_row=6)

```
THEN BEGIN "pallet full"
                 pallet_column+0; pallet_row+1;
SIGNAL blue_pallet_full;
WAIT_blue_pallet_empty;
ENO "pallet full";
```

BEGIN "load yellow pallets"

BEGIN "sort castings" (similar to blue pallets except us • yellow ENO "sort castings";
SIGNAL blue_pallet_full;
WAIT blue_pallet_empty; more_blue_pallets+FALSE; arm and yellow pallet} {to stop crane waiting for blue pallet, otherwise crane program will get stuck in "change blue pallet" block.} {to get last pallet out of the way}

IF (pallet_column=4) AND (pallet_row=6) THEN BEGIN "pallet full" pallet_column+0; pallet_row+1 i SIGNAL yellow_pallet_full; END "pailet full"; WAIT yellow_pallet_empty;

WHILE more_blue_pallets
DO BEGIN "change blue pallet" END "sort castings";
SIGNAL yellow_pallet_full;
WAIT yellow_pallet_empty;
more_yellow_pallets+F ALSE; WAIT crane_free; WAIT blue_pallet_full; {code to use crane to ':ben6 (waitforcrane to be ⊅⊚d • }
• blue pallet}

SIGNAL blue_pallet_empty;

SIGNAL crane_free;

DO BEGIN "change yellow pallet" WHILE more_yellow_pallets SIGNAL yellow_pallet_empty; WAIT yellow_pallet_full; crane_free;

SIGNAL crane_free;

COEND;

{ wait for crane to be ௐ⊚d e }

3.11 Arrays

to do this. ein disomehow use a FOR loop (0 repeat it for all the holes. An array will allow uio writing the same code for each screw hole, it would be preferable to write it once code to insert a screw into each hole will be written. Rather than repeatedly example consider a bese plate with three screw holes in it. During the assembly, Sometimes we would like a variable to refer to more than $\circ n \ni$ value. As an

hole[1], hole[2] $\exists nd$ hole[3]. More formally an array definition is of the form: frame array: hole[1:3] which allows us to reference the three screw holes $\theta \in S$ we had three frames: first_hole, second_hole $\ni n d$ third_hole. We can define a An array is a variable that can have multiple values. In the above example

<type> ARRAY <name i >[bounds], <name2>[bounds]

dimensional array. An example of a two dimensional array is: array e n d how the elements of it are referenced. Our example above used a one where type specifies the array's data type, and bounds indicates the size of the

SCALAR ARRAY foo[1:3,1:4]

which would look like:

too[2,1] too[2,2] too[2,3] too[2,4] foo[1,1] foo[1,2] foo[1,3] foo[1,4] foo[3,1] foo[3,2] foo[3,3] foo[3,4]

bound pairs may be either scalar constants, variables or expressions. The bounds the upper bound For example: may have positive or negative values, as long as the lower bound is smaller than There is no upper limit on the number of dimensions an array may have. The array

VECTOR ARRAY u[-3:3], v[n:n+5], w[0:3, 1:m]

where n and mare scalar variables. Space is allocated for arrays upon entry of values of n end m when the definition occurs. the block in which they are defined, $S_- \circ the$ sizes of \forall and w will depend on the

Arrays are used in programs just like regular variables. For example:

FOR
$$i \leftarrow i$$
 STEP 1 UNTIL 4 DO foo[1,i] \leftarrow foo[2,i] * foo[3,i]

upper bounds given for the dimension it specifies. Subscripts outside the bounds At runtime a check is meds that each subscript falls within the lower end

used. cause an error message to be printed. Only the integer part of the subscript is

beginning of this section Here is an example to d 0 the screw insertion task mentioned at the

```
{Now insert the three screws}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       {Initialization and start of the program including definition of the locations of the base_plate and the screw holes:
base_plate ← [ RAME(...);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FRAME base_plate;
END:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FOR i ← 1 STEP 1 UNTIL 3 DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FRAME ARRAY hole[1:3];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AFFIX screw_tip to hote[i];
                 UNFIX screw FROM driver_tip; {Release the screw}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MOVE driver_tip TO screw;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             crew ← screw_dispenser;
                                                                                                                                       MOVE screw TO ® = 0.75 * zhat * inches {Pusl WITH FÖRCE = 20 * ounces ALONG zhat OF screw WITH DURATION = 2.5 seconds; {Drive in the screy operate driver}
                                                                                          WITH DURATION = 3 # seconds;
                                                                                                                   WITH ANGULAR_VELOCITY = ZOO * rpm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   {Define location of new screw}
{Get a screw = not really this easy}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    {Screwis justabov - screw hole}
                                                                                                                                           {Drive in the screw}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                (Push down with arm)
```

3.12 Procedures

syntax for procedures has been explained at each point in the program where the operation is required have a call on the often desirable to code it up once as the body of a procedure of subroutine, and in the program. Rather than place the entire sequence at each of these points it is that need to be inserted. A procedure to do this insertion will be shown after the procedure. As an example during an assembly there may be a number of screws There are times when we wish to do the same operation at several places

Procedures are defined as follows:

<type> PROCEDURE <name> (parameter list);

<statement>

where the statement is executed each time the procedure is called. A simple procedure (0 park the arm and open the fingers could be written as:

PROCEDURE park; MOVE barm TO bpark; OPEN bhand TO 3 * inches; END;

open the hand all she need type is the statement: Any time in the program the user wants to move the arm to the park position and

result needed for computation (i.e., the procedure will be used as a function). This which will call the procedure. Sometimes a procedure will be used to return e is done by using the RETURN statement:

RETURN (value)

determine the height of the blue arm might be written: which returns value as the result of the procedure. For example a procedure to

DISTANCE SCALAR PROCEDURE height_barm; RETURN(POS(barm) zhat);

this procedure $s \circ that$ for $e \circ that$ for $e \circ that$ frame it returns the height of the frame. To $d \circ this$ generalized procedure and a sample of it in use is as follows: we introduce the use of parameters to pess a value to the proper amount of the property of the Any time the height of the blue arm is needed one would call the procedure. Note the declaration of the data type that the procedure returns. We can generalize

DISTANCE SCALAR PROCEDURE height (FRAME 1); RETURN(POS(1) . zhat);

PRINT("The height of the pallet is:", height(pallet_top));

by reference then its value can be modified by the procedure. For example a e n d every reference to f in the body of the procedure will refer to pallet_top. reading the position of the arm might be written: procedure to refine the location of a frame by grasping it with the arm end then Parameters can be pessed by reference, which is the default for variables end arrays, or by value, the only way expressions are passed. If a variable is passed when the procedure is called the parameter f is bound to the value of pallet_top,

```
PROCEDURE refine (REFERENCE FRAME obj);
obj ← barm
END;
                                      MOVE barm TO obj;
CENTER barm; {This will sense the object's position}
                                                                                    OPEN bhand TO 3*inches;
```

When the procedure returns, the frame passed as its argument will have a new

the factorial function: fact(1) = 1, fact(2) = 2*1, fact(3) = 3*2*1, etc. recursive (i.e. it calls itself). two ways of writing factorial in AL; the first is iterative, while the second is A traditional example of a procedure used in most programming tutorials is Here are

```
SCALAR PROCEDURE rfact (SCALAR n);
IF n > 1 THEN RETURN( n * rfact(n-1) )
ELSE RETURN( 1 );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SCALAR PROCEDURE ifact (SCALAR n);
                                                                                                                                          prod ← 1;
FOR i ← 2 STEP 1 UNTIL n DO prod ← prod ★ i;
                                                                                                                            RETURN( prod );
                                                                                                                                                                                                 SCALAR i, prod;
```

A procedure to do the screw insertion operation is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE insert_screw (FRAME hole_location);
                                                     COEND;
UNFIX screw FROM driver
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MOVE driver_tip TO screw;
AFFIX screw TO driver;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            screw←screw_dispenser;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MOVE screw_tip TO hole_location;
                                                                                                                                                       MOVE screw TO @ = 0.75 st zhat * inches {Push down with arm} WITH FORCE = 20 * ounces ALONG zhat OF screw WITH DURATION = 2.5 seconds;
                                                                                                           OPERATE driver
WITH ANGULAR_VELOCITY = 200 * rpm
                                                                                WITH DURATION = 3 * seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   {Get a screw - not really this easy}
    {Release the screw}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              {Screw is just above screw hole}
                                                                                                                                 {Drive in the screw}
```

would be: Now the loop to insert three screws in the example in the previous section

```
FOR i ← 1 STEP 1 UNTIL 3 DO insert_screw( hole[i] );
```

3.13 Hints to the Programmer

3.13.1 Upward pointing grasping positions

convenient to define another frame affixed rigidly to barm but with the Z-axis frame called bgrasp to accomplish what we want orientation if the hand points downwards. The following statements will set up a axis. With such a frame, the user can define grasping frames with the station pointing upwards, and the Y axis either parallel or anti-parallel to the station Y used to thinking in terms of an upward positive Z direction, it is sometimes usually has its Z axis pointing downwards in station coordinates. Since we are The AL user will quickly realize that under normal usage, the frame barm

FRAME bgrasp;

AFFIX bgrasp TO barm AT TRANS(ROT(xhat,180*deg), nilvect*inches) RIGIDLY;

3.13.2 Initialization and program end

good arm to a known location and the hand to an appropriate opening so that the first result in the arm accidentally hitting objects in the way. The user should get the motion does not hit an object in the workplace idea to ensure that the first movement from an unknown position does not Initialization of the arm and hand to known positions before starting is a

It is good policy to park the arm at the end of the program by using:

MOVE barm TO bpark;

This leaves the arm in a statically balanced location

3.13.3 Slowing down movements

value to speed_factor at the beginning of the program as follows: motions in the program (c.f. section 4.4.6 for details). arm will behave, the use of a speed-factor greater than two will slow down all When trying out a program for the first time when it is not known how the The user should assign a

speed_factor ← 4.0

should be be noted that trying to make the motion too fast requires high motor factor is 2.0. Setting the speed factor to 1.0 speeds up the motion; however, it instead of the assignment statement described above. The "normal" default speed torques which result in AL shutting down the motors during motion as an error. assigning values of 4.0, 6.0 and 1.0 respectively to speed_factor, may be used For convenience, three predeclared macros SLOW, CAUTIOUS, and QUICK,

ဗ

. THE AL LANGUAGE

AL is an ALGOL-like source language extended to handle the problems of manipulator control. This chapter describes the features of the AL language. It is presumed that the reader has read the previous chapter which introduces the AL language in a tutorial fashion.

4.1 Basic constructs

4.1.1 Programs

AL programs are organized in the traditional block structure of ALGOL. A program in AL consists of either a single statement or a block statement, which is a sequence of statements, separated by semicolons, and surrounded by the reserved words BEGIN and END (or COBEGIN and COEND). Blocks may be named by placing a string constant immediately after the BEGIN (or COBEGIN). This name will be checked against the string (if any) that follows the matching END (or COEND), and if the two strings do not match, an error will be reported.

BEGIN "block name" S; S; S; S END "block name"

4.1.2 Variables

A variable name is a string of alphanumeric characters and underscore, "_", starting with a letter. Variables must be declared before being used. AL follows normal variable scoping rules: variables may only be referenced within the block they are declared in, or in blocks nested within that block. The same variable name may be declared in several blocks, in which case any references to it refer to the innermost declaration enclosing the reference.

4.1.3 Comments

Comments are text inserted into the program to make it more readable. Comments can be written in two forms. The compiler will ignore all text between the reserved word COMMENT and the next semicolon encountered. Comments may also be enclosed by curly brackets "{}".

4.2 Data types and expressions

4.2.1 Algebraic data types: SCALAR, VECTOR, ROT, FRAME, TRANS

The basic data types in AL were chosen to facilitate working in the three dimensions of the real world. Scalars are floating point numbers like reals in other computer languages. Vectors are 3-tuples specifying (X, Y, Z) values, which represent quantities like translations, velocities, and locations with respect to some coordinate system. Rotations are 3x3 matrices representing either an orientation or a rotation about an axis. A rotation, or rot, is constructed from a vector, specifying the axis of rotation, and a scalar, giving the angle of rotation. Frames are used to represent local coordinate systems. They consist of a vector specifying the location of the origin, and a rotation specifying the orientation of the axes. Transes are used to transform frames and vectors from one coordinate system to another. Like frames they consist of a vector and a rotation.

4.2.2 Labels, Events and Strings

Labels, events, and strings are data types that are declared in the same manner as the algebraic data types. There are two kinds of labels: statement labels and condition monitor labels. Condition monitors are labelled for reference by the *ENABLE* and *DISABLE* statements (c.f. section 4.4.4.2). Statements are labelled for use in debugging. A label consists of an identifier followed by a colon. Labels must be declared before being used.

Events are used in conjunction with the SIGNAL and WAIT statements (c.f. section 4.5.4) used to synchronize parallel processes.

Strings consist of characters enclosed within a pair of double quotes. String variables are provided primarily to pass strings to procedures. The only operation currently defined on strings is assignment.

4.2.3 Arrays

Multi-dimensional arrays are available in AL. They may be of any algebraic data type or of type event. Array bounds may be scalar constants, variables, or expressions; they may be positive or negative integers. The only constraint is that the lower bound be smaller than the upper bound. At runtime a check is made that each subscript falls within the lower and upper bounds given for the dimension it specifies. Subscripts outside the bounds cause an error message to be printed.

Arrays are allocated upon entry of the block in which they are defined, and deallocated upon block exit.

4.2.4 Dimensions

AL allows physical dimensions to be associated with variables. The finoun dimensions are: TIME, DISTANCE, ANGLE, FORCE, TORQUE, VELOCITY, ANGULAR_VELOCITY & DIMENSIONLESS. New dimensions may be defined if desired by weens of the DIMENSION statement:

DIMENSION < new dimension> = < dimension expression>

where the operators defined in <dimension expression> are (,),*,/ and INV, which takes the inverse of its argument, e.g. INV(TIME) = 1/TIME.

Dimensioned quantities are just like regular ones, except that they are multiplied by the appropriate reserved word: SEC, CM, DEG, GM, INCHES, RPM, OZ, LB, and LBS (also SECOND, SECONDS, INCH, OUNCES, DEGREES, RADIAN and RADIANS). For example:

VELOCITY VECTOR v; v ← xhat * inches / sec

Other units may be defined using macros (c.f. section 4.5.8), e.g.:

AL checks for consistent usage of dimensioned quantities: addition and subtraction, along with frame, trans and rot operations require exact dimension match, while scalar and vector multiplication and division produce a quantity of new dimension.

4.2.5 Declarations

The declaration statement is used to define the data type and dimension of each variable used in a program. If has the form:

<dimension> <data type> <list of variables>

where <dimension> is one of the predefined dimensions in AL (TIME, DISTANCE, ANGLE, FORCE, TORQUE, VELOCITY & ANGULAR_VELOCITY), or a user defined dimension. <Data type> is one of the following: SCALAR, VECTOR, ROT, FRAME, TRANS, STRING, EVENT & LABEL. Only the algebraic data types: SCALAR, VECTOR = n d TRANS may have = dimension associated with them. Unless otherwise specified, scalars = n d vectors are considered dimensionless, while transes are considered to be of dimension distance (c.f. section 3.1.1.5).

Array declarations are of the form:

<dimension> <data type> ARRAY <list of array segments>

where each array segment in the list consists of one or more variable names followed by a list of lower-upper bounds pairs enclosed in square brackets "[]", e.g. "name1,name2,...[L1:U1, L2:U2,...]".

4.2.6 Arithmetic expressions

Here is a summary of the arithmetic operators available. They are grouped by the data type of their resulting value. These abbreviations are used: 's' = scalar, 'v' = vector, 'r' = rotation, 'f' = frame, 't' = trans.

LOG(s) EXP(s) RUNTIME RUNTI ME(s) INSCALAR reads e scalar fr	(s,s)	Scalar functions INT(s) integer part SQRT(s) sine (all trip COS(s) cosine	s + s scalar addition s - o scalar subtract s + s scalar division s + s scalar division s + s scalar raised to s MAX s maxi www s MIN s minimum s DIV s integer quotie s MOD s integer remain v . v absolute value [v] magnitude of v extracts angle
natural logarithm e raised to the s power current system time in seconds (i.e. time of starting AL system) current system time in seconds minus s reads e scalar from the console	tangent arc-sine arc-cosine arc-tangent of s/s	ins integer part of s squaue root sine (all trigonometric functions are in degrees) cosine	scalar addition scalar subtraction scalar multiplication scalar division scalar raised to e scalar power maxi www minimum integer quotient after applying INT to each argument integer remainder after applying INT to each argument dot product of two vectors absolute value of a scalar magnitude of vector (vector norm) extracts angle of rotation

t + f transformation of 8 ff transformation of 8 ff	AE(r,v) construct STRUCT(v,v,v) makes a point on translatio		AXIS(r) axis of rotation Rotation operators ROT(v s) constructs rate	■ (f*v) - POS(f) UNIT(v) vector of unit le POS(f) vector position o	t * v transforma f * v transforma ∨ WRT f a vector i ∀ points	v / s contraction of 8 vect v + v vector addition ∀ - ∀ vector cross product v * v rotation of 9 vector	Vector operators VECTOR(s,s,s) construct vector gi (s,s,s) same effect as VEC SS V dilation of a vector		Boolean operators s <rel>s returns true possible re s ^ s , s AND s logical and</rel>
translation of a frame transformation of a frame transformation of a frame shorthand for (station → f) * f	constructs frame of orientation f at position wanakes a frame: first vector gives the position, second a point on the x-axis, third is a point in the xy-plane translation of a frame	sawe effect as ROT(v,s) orientation of 8 frame or trans composition of two rotations (the one on the right is applied first)	2 0	≡ (f*v) - POS(f) vector of unit length pointing in the same direction 88 ∀ vector position of frame o∩ trans	transformation of a vector transformation of a vector - shorthand for (station 1 f) * v end vector in station coordinates pointing the same way as by points in f's coordinate system. WRT f = ORIENT(f)*v	contraction of 8 vector vector addition vector subtraction vector cross product rotation of 8 vector	tors construct vector given (x,y,z) components sawe effect as VECTOR(s,s,s) dilation of a vector	logical Or logical exclusive or logical equivalence logical not reads e boolean from the console (c.f. section 4.5.7)	<u>ators</u> returns true if relation is satisfied, else returns false possible relations are: <,≤,≂,≥,>,≠ logical end

Transform operators

take the inverse of t	INV(t)
first)	
composition of two transes (the one on the right is applied	t * t
transformation which waps from the first frame to the second	→ →
same effect as TRANS(r,v)	(r,v)
a translation of \forall	
constructs trans which will cause a rotation of r followed by	TRANS(r,v)

In a n expression where several operators of the same precedence occur at the divisions, which in turn are performed before additions and subtractions. The same level, the operations are performed from left to right. order of operation can be changed by including parentheses at appropriate points. functions are evaluated first, followed by exponentiations before multiplications or The operators in AL generally follow "normal" precedence rules, i.e.,

TABLE OF PRECEDENCE

= ≠ < > < > * / . MAX MIN DIV MOD functions, (), | |, NOT, unary operations

4.2.7 Predeclared constants and variables

BARM, YARM, GARM, RARM STATION is a frame which has standard station coordinates are the locations of the blue, yellow, green and redarms respectively (can elso be written es π)

are the distances between the fingers of the blue, yellow, green and

BHAND, YHAND, GHAND, RHAND

red arms respectively

BARM_ERROR, YARM_ERROR, GARM_ERROR, RARM_ERROR

are errors associated with the blue, yellow, green and red arms for the

last motion of the appropriate arm.
BHAND_ERROR, YHAND_ERROR, GHAND_ERROR, RHAND_ERROR

last motion of the appropriate hand are errors associated with the blue, yellow, green and red hands for the

BPARK, YPARK, GPARK, RPARK DRIVER_ERROR is the error associated with the last motion of the socketdriver

are the rest positions for the blue, yellow, green and arms

respectively and the values are as follows:

BPARK \leftarrow FRAME(ROT(yhat, 180*degrees), VECTOR(43.53, 56.86, 9.96) * inches);

YPARK ← FRAME(ROT(yhat, 180*degrees), VECTOR(40,14,9)*inches);

RPARK ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,180*degrees),VECTOR(84.8,12.87,67.7)*inches); GPARK ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,180+degrees),VECTOR(83.2,46.13,67.7)+inches);

DRIVER_GRASP, DRIVER_TIP

are coordinate frames for the grasping location and the tip of the socket driver respectively

DRIVER_TURNS is a scalar which keeps count of the number of turns of the driver TRUE and FALSE have the obvious meanings (TRUE = 1, FALSE = 0)

XHAT is VECTOR(1,0,0)

YHAT is VECTOR(0,1,0)

ZHAT is VECTOR(0,0,1)

NILVECT is VECTOR(0,0,0)

NILROT is ROT(zhat, 0 * DEG)

NILTRANS is TRANS(nilrot,nilvect*inches)

NULL is the null string of zero length CRLF is a string constant that prints as a carriage return followed by a line feed

when included within double quotes in a printing statement, sends a beep to the VT05 terminal.

4.2.8 Some examples

DISTANCE VECTOR v1,v2; {some declarations}

ANGLE SCALAR theta;

SCALAR ARRAY \$1,\$2[1:5], \$3[-3:3,1:2];

EVENT ready; FRAME (1,f2;

ROT(zhat, 90*deg) * v1 {v1 rotated 90 degrees about

{the Y component of v1} the station's Z axis}

3 * s1[2]f1 * xhat {the second element of the {f1's X axis in station coordinates}

v1 . yhat

array s1 multiplied by 3}

4.3 Affixment: AFFIX & UNFIX

different objects, may be modelled by use of the AFFIX statement. The general form for the AFFIX statement is: The relationships between the various features of an object, and between

AFFIX f1 TO f2 BY t AT <expr> <affix type>

The effect of the above is to establish a trans that expresses the relationship

RIGIDLY or NONR: IGIDLY. Rigid affixment is symmetric; when either frame is affixment possible, and $< affix\ type>$ specifies whether the affixment is to be done f2 are used to cre ate a trans taking f2 to fI (f2 o fI). There are two flavors of with the tray, but An example of non -rigid affixment would be a plate on a tiray; the plate moves between fI and f2updated, whereas them. Non-rigid af fixment is asymmetric; when f2 is changed, the value of fI is given a new value $<\!\!AT$ expr> part of the statement. If none is given then the current values of fl and internal variable wi II be created. The initial value of the trans is specified by the the variable t maki ng the affixment relation modifiable by the user, otherwise an between fI and f2. If $\langle BY \rangle r$ is present the resulting trans will be associated with will be assumed. when fl is modified, the trans describing the relationship is recomputed to express the new relationship between them a vice versa. If <affix type> is not specified, rigid affixment the other is updated to preserve the relationship between

An affixment relation can be broken by use of the UNFIX statement:

UNFIX f1 FROM f2

4.4 Motions and Device operation

4.4.1 The basic MO VE statement

The basic M()VE statement is of the form:

MOVE · <controllable frame> TO <dest> <modifying clauses>

used in <desi> to r epresent the current position of <controllable frame> when the orientation as the a destination frame expression adest. A grinch sign, "o", can be which will cause the specified arm to be moved so it has the same position and the use of the varic aus < modifying clauses> described below. being moved to < de: i?. The motion may be modified in many different ways through affixment chain con necting them, will be used so the motion results in the frame the physical relati onship between the frame and the arm, described by the or yarm) or a frame which has been affixed to one of the arms. In the latter case, motion is executed. <Controllable frame> may be either an actual manipulator (barm

4.4.2 Intermediate points: VIA, DEPARTURE & APPROACH

(to avoid obstacles, for instance), the intermediate frames imay be specified by means of a VIA clau se, such as: in the case v vhere a motion must go through a series of intermediate points

where $fI_{rm}J^5$ are frame expressions. The motion will pass through the points in the order they are specified. It is also possible to specify the arm's velocity at a via point, and the duration of the motion from the last given point to the via point. This full VIA clause looks as follows:

VIA f WHERE VELOCITY = <v>, DURATION <rel> <n> THEN <sts ement>

where v is a velocity vector, n is a time scalar and <rel> can be \leq , = or \geq . Note that unlike the first mentioned form, only one frame f may be given in this format. One or both modifying clauses of velocity and duration may be present, in either order. If the THEN part is included, the <statement> will begin execution when the motion reaches the VIA point f. The user is responsible for ensuring that <statement> can in fact be executed during motion. (An example of an inconsistency is for <statement> to ask the current arm to move to another location without first stopping the arm.) To execute a statement at the beginning or end of motion, make use of the DEPARTING or ARRIVAL condition monitor described in section 4.4.4.1.

It is also possible to specify deproach points, which are points associated with departure of the arm from its current location, or its approach to the destination location. Unlike via points, deproach points are expressed with respect to the initial or destination coordinate systems. The clauses are as follows:

WITH DEPARTURE = <exp> THEN <statement>

and

WITH APPROACH = <exp> THEN <statement>

where $\langle exp \rangle$ may be as follows. Depending on whether the APPROACH or DEPARTURE clause is used, $\langle fr \rangle$ represents either the destination frame or the current location.

type of $\langle exp \rangle$:
deproach point in station coordinates:
ordinates

It is also possible to indicate that no deproach point is to be used by specifying < exp> as NILDEPROACH.

The AL predeclared macro DIRECTLY expands into the two clauses:

WITH DEPARTURE = NILDEPROACH
WITH APPROACH = NILDEPROACH

4.4.3 Force and Stiffness control

The blue arm has a force sensing wrist with eight semiconductor strain gages mounted just above the fingers. (It is the silverly looking disk between the hand and the wrist.) This force sensing wrist makes it possible to have the blue arm sense and apply specified forces and moments. (Sensing forces is discussed in Section 4.4.4 below.) The following clauses currently are only valid for motions of the blue arm. In the near future, force wrists will be mounted on the PUMA arms.

At the moment, force application (section 4.4.3.2), sensing (section 4.4.1) and stiffness (4.4.3.1) can be done with respect to a coordinate frame that is moving with the hand. It is expected that additional code will be added in the future to allow specification in a fixed coordinate system.

For the sake of completeness of description, the syntax will be given for specifying the coordinate system of reference to be either HAND or WORLD. However, AL will currently ignore the coordinate frame of reference if one is given and act as if it were in the hand coordinate system.

4.4.3.1 Spring force application - stiffness

The stiffness clause specifies the apparent stiffness of the object in the hand while following the specified trajectory. The object follows the nominal trajectory specified in the *MOVE* statement if no constraint is encountered during the motion. If the object encounters a constraining surface, then the contact force applied will depend on the stiffness coefficient along the direction of contact. The modifying clause that permits this takes one of the following two forms:

WITH STIFFNESS = (v,v) ABOUT <frame> IN <coord sys> WITH STIFFNESS = (s,s,s,s,s) ABOUT <frame> IN <coord sys>

The first v (or the first three s's) has dimensions of FORCE/D/STANCE and the second v (or the next three s's) has dimensions of TORQUE/ANGLE. The components of the first v represent the force spring constants in the X, Y, and Z directions, while the components of the second v represent the torque spring constants about the X, Y, and Z directions. (In the second form, the first three scalars represent the force spring constants in the X, Y, and Z directions, while the next three scalars represent the torque spring constants about the X, Y, and Z directions.) The ABOUT part defines the center of compliance about which the arm complies, and if it is left out, has a default of NILTRANS. <Coord sys> can be either HAND or WORLD. This permits the arm to behave as a programmable center of compliance. Note again that currently control is possible only in the hand coordinate frame. A stiffness component of magnitude zero means that the arm will be compliant, i.e. move away from any external force in that direction.

4.4.3.2 Constant force application

In addition to the apparent spring forces and moments that specification of the STIFFNESS clause permits, constant forces and moments can be applied using the FORCE and TORQUE clauses. To avoid incompatible requests the force components must always be orthogonal. To insure this, a force frame must be specified, and the directions of the applied forces and moments must be aligned with one of the cardinal axes of this current force coordinate system. Also specified is whether the orientation of the axes changes as the hand moves, i.e. is the force frame defined relative to the hand or the table (world) coordinate system. The clauses to do all this are as follows:

WITH FORCE_FRAME = <frame> IN <coord sys>
WITH FORCE = <sval> ALONG <axis-vector>
WITH TORQUE = <sval> ABOUT <axis-vector>

WITH FORCE_FRAME = <frame> IN <coord sys>
WITH FORCE(<axis-vector>) = <sval>
WITH TORQUE(<axis-vector>) = <sval>

윽

4

In the first form the specified force frame in all of the clauses must be the same. If IN <coord sys> is not specified, HAND is assumed, while if OF <frame> is omitted, STATION is assumed. Note that only one force frame may be specified per move.

A short form is also available for those motions which only need to apply or sense one force, but not both. It looks like either:

WITH FORCE = <sval> ALONG <vect> OF <frame> IN <coord sys> ...

WITH FORCE(<vect>) = <sval>

ę

This generalizes in the obvious way for TORQUE and for force sensing. If no <frame> and <coord sys> are specified then a force frame in hand coordinates is

automatically created with it's x-axis aligned along < vict>. Otherwise the specified

60

coordinate system is used and a force frame is created with it's x-axis along < vect> WRT < frame>.

Note again that the description of the world coordinate frame is given only for completeness, and that AL currently does force sensing in hand coordinates only.

4.4.3.3 Zeroing the force wrist

Since the force wrist readings are very sensitive, the readings will change with changing hand orientation even when there is no load, since the weight of the hand will be measured by the force wrist. Thus, it is necessary to take the readings with respect to the base readings. The base readings may be set or not set by means of the FORCE_WRIST clause as follows:

WITH FORCE_WRIST ZEROED WITH FORCE_WRIST NOT ZEROED

In the first case, the wrist is read before the motion, and subsequent readings are with respect to this base reading. In the second case, the force_wrist is not read and the readings are given with respect to the last time base readings were obtained. The default case is WITH FORCE_WRIST ZEROED.

The wrist can also be zeroed by means of the SETBASE command as follows:

SETBASE;

4.4.3.4 Collecting force components

The force and torque vectors acting at the blue hand at any time (regardless of whether the arm is moving or at rest) can be obtained by means of the WRIST command which takes two arguments, v1 (a force vector variable), and v2 (a torque vector variable). The components of the resultant force and torque acting on the blue hand are returned in the variables v1 and v2. The syntax is as follows:

WRIST(v1,v2);

The *CATHER* clause permits specified components of force and torque acting at the blue hand to be collected during the motion for later graphic display on the PDP-10. The syntax is as follows:

181	91-11	N7	₹	×	FZ	7	קר גי
data in table coordinates (rather than hand coordinates)	igint torques at Joints 1 through 6	torque component about Z-direction	torque component about Y-direction	torque component about X-direction	force component in Z-direction	force component in Y-direction	force component in X-direction

The force and/or torque plots can be seen if the GAL module is active when the program is executed (c.f. Section 5.6).

4.4.4 Condition monitors

4.4.4.1 Types: force, duration, event, boolean, arrival and departing

During the course of a n arm motion it may be desired to monitor some condition, or set of conditions, and to execute a n action if the condition has occurred. The condition monitor clause is used for this purpose. It has the following general form:

ON <condition> DO <action>

Currently the conditions that can be monitored include force sensing, duration, events, and various boolean expressions of variables. Actions may be any valid AL statement or block. The only restriction is that if a motion statement is the only statement in <actions then it must be surrounded by BEGIN and END to prevent ambiguity.

The monitoring will begin with the start of the motion and continue until the motion terminates. If the monitor triggers, then after it finishes its action, it will become dormant and cease checking its condition. It is possible to modify this by use of the ENABLE and DISABLE statements described below (section 4.4.5.2).

When sensing forces and moments the following clauses are used:

ON FORCE <rei> <svai> ALONG <axis-vector> OF <frame>
IN <co-ord sys> DO <action>
ON TORQUE <rei> <svai> ABOUT <axis-vector> OF <frame>
IN <co-ord sys> DO <action>

62

WITH FORCE_FRAME = <frame> IN <co-ord sys>
ON FORCE <re!> <sva!> ALONG <axis-vector> DO <action>
ON TORQUE <re!> <sva!> ABOUT <axis-vector> DO <action>

WITHFORCE_FRAME = <frame> IN <co-ord sys>
ON FORCE(<axis-vector>) <rel> <sval> DO <action>
ON TORQUE(<axis-vector>) <rel> <sval> DO <action>

9

where: <axis-vector>, <co-ord sys>, <sval> and <frame> are the same as in section 4.4.4 above and <rel> is either ≥ or <, the condition monitor triggering when the force or moment exceeds or goes below the specified magnitude respectively. As in applying forces there is a short form when only one force is being sansad or applied:

ON FORCE <rel> <sval> ALONG <vect> OF <frame>
IN <co-ord sys> DO <action>

ON FORCE(<vect>) <rel> <sval> DO <action>

9

If $o n \mid \times$ the absolute magnitude of Θ force is important, Θ n d not which direction along Θ n axis, then the following may be used instead of the previous two clauses:

O N |FORCE| <rel> <sval> ALONG <vect> OF <frame>
IN <co-ord sys> DO <action>

ON |FORCE(<vect>)| <rel> <sval> DO <action>

9

This generalizes to TORQUE in the obvious way.

Note again that the description of force sensing in world coordinates is given for completeness. Currently AL does force sensing in hand coordinates only.

The condition monitor:

ON DURATION ≥ n * seconds DO <action>

will trigger its action n seconds after being enabled at the start of the motion.

ON <event> DO <action>

where some dother action if < vvent > is signalled (by another condition monitor on some other parallel processes).

ON <boolean expression> DO <action>

9

has the effect of evaluating the boolean expression, wada up of algebraic variables, and if it is true (non-zelo) performing the desired action. If the expression is false the condition monitor goes to sleap for a short while (currently 100 milliseconds) before evaluating and checking the expression again.

Two other special condition monitors are $u \circ e$ to synchronize statement execution with the beginning end end of e motion statement.

ON ARRIVAL DO <action>

has the effect of performing the desired action when the MOVE statement has been successfully performed.

ON DEPARTING DO <action>

causes <action> to commence when the MOVE starts up. Actually this has the same effect as $0 \times DURATION = <n>$ so <action> where <n> is a <n direction.

4.4.4.2 ENABLE and DISABLE - labelled condition monitors

A condition monitor has two states: <code>enabled</code> and disabled. In the <code>enabled</code> state it will trigger its conclusion if the condition it is checking for occurs. In the disabled state the condition monitor is inactive. As mentioned above a condition monitor is enabled when the motion is started, and disabled upon the conclusion of the motion. Once a condition monitor triggers it will become disabled, <code>unlass</code> it is explicitly reenabled. This reenabling is done by <code>weans</code> of an <code>ENABLE</code> statement placed in the conclusion of the condition monitor.

With the *ENABLE* and *DISABLE* statements it is possible to change the state of an arbitrary condition monitor that has been named by putting a label immediately before the reserved word *ON*. The syntax of these statements is:

ENABLE < condition monitor>

and

DISABLE <condition monitor>

Prefacing a condition monitor with the reserved word DEFER will cause it to be initially disabled. It can then be explicitly enabled later. Here is an example where a condition monitor is initially disabled, and then after three seconds is enabled:

MOVE barm 10 dest
test: DEFER ON FORCE(zhat)≥ I 0 * oz DO STOP
ON DURATION≥ 3 * sec DO ENABLE test

4.4.5 User error handler - ERROR and RETRY

When there is \ni n error during \ni motion, AL aborts the motion and, normally, awaits \ni user reponse. This brings the program to \ni temporary halt, and the user has to type at the terminal to resume execution. Some errors can b \ni anticipated by the user \ni n d dealt with by the program by use of the *ERROR* clause. The syntax is like that of the condition monitor; however, the error code is checked after the motion, unlike other condition monitors where the condition is checked during the motion.

ON ERROR = <n> DO <statement>

The error code is indicated by the appropriate bits in the value of <n> being on. Currently, <n> can be the sum of any number of the following quantities: PANIC_BUTTON, EXCESSIVE_FORCE and TIME_OUT. These quantities actually represent error codes whose numerical values are predefined in AL. A PANIC_BUTTON error occurs when the user hits the panic button. An EXCESSIVE_FORCE error occurs if the arm tries to move too fast, o fif it hits something, and the motor output torque required to continue moving becomes too high. The TIME_OUT error occurs when the motion time is too long (this sometimes happens when the NO_NULLING clause causes the arm to try to reach its destination precisely, but the error is not large enough to generate enough torque to bring it within limits).

One of the actions that can occur in <statement> (the body of the error handler) is the RETRY statement that will cause the aborted motion to be retried. If this instruction is present, it must not be inside a FOR loop.

Note $\theta \mid s \circ$ the error codes are recorded in the appropriate variable (i.e. $barm_error$ for the $b \mid u \theta$ arm, $yhand_error$ for the yellow hand, etc.), each time the device is used, $s \circ$ that the error code may $b \theta$ referred to at θ later point in the program if desired.

4.4.6 Other clauses: DURATION, SPEED_FACTOR, NULLING & WOBBLE

Here are some other clauses that can be used to modify motions

WITH DURATION <rel> <sval>

causes the resulting motion to take the amount of time specified by <sval>, which should be of dimension TIME. <rel> can be \leq , $= O \cap \geq$.

WITH SPEED_FACTOR = <sval>

describes the speed of motion. The nominal time for the motion computed by AL

will be multiplied by <sval> which should be ≥ 1, and this product will be used as the time for the motion. There are four predefined macros: QUICKLY, NORMALLY, SLOWLY, and CAUTIOUSLY which will set the speed factor for the motion to 1, 2, 4 and 6 respectively.

The default speed factor for motions is 2, so the arm moves at a reasonable speed. This can be changed by assigning the desired default multiplier to the predeclared variable SPEED_FACTOR with a regular assignment statement:

SPEED_FACTOR ← <new default speed factor>

There are also three predefined macros: QUICK, SLOW and CAUTIOUS, which set the default speed factor to 1, 4 and 6 respectively.

WITH NULLING

informs the runtime system to null out errors at the end of this motion. There is also a $WITH\ NO_NULLING$ clause which is the current default. There are two macros PRECISELY and APPROXIMATELY which achieve the same results.

WITH WOBBLE = <sval>

adds a small sinusoidal motion to the outer three joints causing them to shake a bit. It is useful for breaking small friction forces and for seating parts. <Sval> is a small constant of dimension ANGLE that is usually about 2 or 3 degrees.

4.4.7 Controlling the fingers: OPEN, CLOSE & CENTER

The fingers can be controlled in several ways.

OPEN <hand> TO <sval>

and

CLOSE <hand> TO <sval>

causes the fingers to open or close so that they are a distance sval> apart. spal> apart. courses the fingers to open or close so that they are a distance sval> and standard fingers. Currently there is no difference between the OPEN and the CLOSE statement. Eventually CLOSE will stop the motion of the fingers if both touch sensors are triggered. For binary hands (e.g. the current hands on the PUMA arms) the TO clause is omitted.

CENTER <arm>

closes the fingers of the specified arm until both touch sensors indicate contact has been made. Furthermore if one finger makes contact before the other, CENTER causes the arm itself to move so that the object being grasped is not

pushed by the finger. OPEN and CLOSE only move the fingers, and if the object being grasped is not centrally located between the fingers, the object will be moved or, if it is fixed in place, excessive force might be exerted by the fingers, thereby aborting the motion.

4.4.8 STOP & ABORT

There are two ways of terminating motions before they finish:

STOP <device>

and

ABORT(<print list>)

The STOP statement causes the indicated device to stop. *Device> may be a physical manipulator or a frame affixed to an arm. If *device> is not specified, and the stop statement appears in the scope of a move statement, then the arm used for the motion will be the one stopped. The *ABORT* statement is used for more drastic occasions. It will stop the motion of all devices, print out the elements of the *print list> (see the description of the *PRINT* statement, section 4.5.7, below), and transfer control to 11DDT. The user may continue the program execution by typing *alt>P to 11DDT. Usually these statements appear in the body of condition monitors, though they may be appear at any point in the program.

4.4.9 Other devices

4.4.9.1 The OPERATE statement

The OPERATE statement is provided to control devices interfaced to the AL system. Its syntax is similar to that of the MOVE statement:

OPERATE <device> <modifying clauses>

where <device> is the device being controlled, and the <modifying clauses> describe what action the device shall perform. Currently only the socketdriver is available, so only its syntax will be given.

OPERATE driver WITH ANGULAR_VELOCITY = n * rpm <direction>;
OPERATE driver WITH TORQUE = n * oz * inches <direction>;
OPERATE driver WITH DURATION = n*seconds;

The first two clauses are mutually exclusive since we can only consistently specify either the angular velocity or torque. direction is either CLOCKWISE or COUNTER_CLOCKWISE and specifies the direction of rotation. CLOCKWISE and COUNTER_CLOCKWISE can be abbreviated as CW or CCW respectively. The default direction is clockwise. The DURATION clause, similar to that in the MOVE

statement, specifies the duration of the motion.

Event, expression and duration condition monitors can be applied to the OPERATE statement as in the MOVE statement. On a variable that is of interest in expression condition monitors for the OPERATE statement for the driver is DRIVER_TURNS, which have possible track of the number of rotations of the driver since the beginning of the current statement. Additional condition monitors that check angular velocity and torque acting on the driver will be added in the future.

4.4.9.2 The ADAC interface

There is a n ADAC interface interface with 64 Λ / 0 channels a n d 4 0 / Λ channels. The AL system can γ and the quality of the voltages on the A/D convertor by Means of the function ADC which takes as argument a channel number between 0 and 63. Output from the program is possible on channels 1 through 4 of the 0 / Λ convertor. The syntax of the statements is shown below:

```
x ← ADC(i) {assigns to x the value in volts on channel i where
0 ≤ i ≤ 63 }
DAC(j,v) {this statement outputs ∀ volts on channel j
where -10≤v≤+10 and 1≤j≤4}
```

4.4.9.3 The Vision Module

A Machine Intelligence Corporation VS-100 Vision Module is interfaced to the AL system θ n d can b θ accessed by θ n s of θ number of auxiliary AL procedures. These procedures are defined in the file VISION.AL[AL,HE] which must b θ included in the user program by the statement

REQUIRE SOURCE_FILE "VISION.AL[AL,HE]";

The text of this file is included in Appendix VIII \ni n d further documentation is available in the files VM.DOC and COMM.TXT 0 n [DOC,HE], and in the manufacturers' literature. (The actual communication between AL \ni n d the Vision Module is achieved by m e \ni n s of the VM command, which is of interest only to AL wizards.)

4.4.9.4 The VAL controllers

The PUMA arms are directly controllable under AL. Sometimes it $m \ni \chi = b \ni n$ necessary to communicate with them directly through VAL which lives o = n the LSI-11 in the PUMA controller. A string can b = s ent to VAL by the following AL command:

8

VAL("string");
VAL("string",WAIT);
VAL("string",NOWAIT);

Once the string has be en sent over to VAL, AL will either wait for VAL to finish the command (default), or immediately proceed to the next AL statement. Note that the hardware configuration to drive the PUMAs using AL directly and through VAL are different, and the user should ensure that the hardware is set up appropriately.

4.5 Non-motion statements

4.5.1 Assignment statement

The assignment statement:

<variable> ← <expression>

causes the value represented by <expression> to b e assigned to the variable appearing to the left of the assignment symbol. The data type and physical dimension of the expression on the right kand side of the assignment symbol must be the same as the data type and dimension of the variable on the left hand side.

Assignments are valid for scalars, vectors, rots, transes, frames and strings.

4.5.2 Traditional control structures: IF, FOR, WHILE, UNTIL, CASE

AL has many of the traditional ALGOL control structures.

The IF statement has the form:

| | <boolean expression> THEN <statement> ELSE <statement>

The ELSE part is optional. If choolean expression> is true (non-zero) the statement following the THEN is executed. Otherwise the statement following the ELSE, if present, will be executed.

The FOR 100p has the form:

FOR <s var> + <s expr> STEP <s expr> UNTIL <s expr> DO <statement>

where <s var> is @ scalar variable @nd the <s expr>'s @le scalar expressions of the s @ n e dimension. The initial value of the variable is the value of the first expression; every time the statement is executed, its value is incremented by the value of the second expression, @n d the process repeats until the value exceeds

that of the third expression. If the step size is negative, the right things happen. The test is made before the first iteration, so it is possible that the loop will not be executed at all.

The WHILE loop is as follows:

WHILE <boolean expression> D0 <statement>

The boolean expression is checked and if it is true the statement is executed. This process is repeated until the condition becomes false.

The UNTIL statement is as follows:

DO <statement> UNTIL <boolean expression>

where the statement is repeatedly executed until the condition becomes true. This is similar to the WHILE statement described above, with the exception that the WHILE loops while the condition is true, whereas the UNTIL loops until the condition is true.

There are two forms that the CASE statement may take. The regular CASE statement has the form:

CASE index OF BEGIN SO; S1; S2; ... Sn END;

The index is evaluated and depending on the integer part of its value one of the statements will be executed. If the index is zero then S0 is chosen, if the index is one then S1 is chosen, and so on up till n. If the index is negative, or greater than the number of statements, an error is reported. Any of the statements may be null, e.g. "S1;; S3", in which case if the index were two no statement would be executed.

There is also a numbered version of the CASE statement:

CASE index OF BEGIN [C0] S; [C1] [C2] S; ... [Cn] S; ELSE S END

where each statement has one or more non-negative scalar constants labelling it. The index expression is again evaluated and if it is the same as one of the Ci's then the statement with that label is executed. If no constant matches the index then nothing is done, unless an *ELSE* is present in which case the statement it labels is executed. If the index is negative or greater than the largest Ci an error occurs, unless there is an *ELSE* present. Note that the *ELSE* statement may appear anywhere in the list of statements, not necessarily at the end.

70

4.5.3 Procedures

Procedures are defined as follows:

<type> PROCEDURE <name> (parameters); <statement>;

where the statement is executed each time the procedure is called. Only those procedures that return a result need their type specified. The data types of the parameters may be modified by the reserved words: VALUE and REFERENCE. Reference is the default. It is necessary when defining a procedure to specify the dimensions of any arrays that are to be used as a parameter so that the number of dimensions associated with the array in the procedure body can be checked. For example:

PROCEDURE foo(FRAME ARRAY pnts[1:4,1:3]);

Procedures can return a result by means of the RETURN statement which has the form:

RETURN (value)

which returns value as the result of the procedure. The RETURN statement may not appear inside condition monitors or COBEGIN-COEND blocks.

Procedure calls take the normal form of the procedure name followed by the list of arguments: name(arglist). They may appear anywhere an expression might, or alone by themselves as a procedure statement. If a typed procedure appears in a procedure statement then the result it returns will be discarded.

4.5.4 Parallel control: COBEGIN-COEND, SIGNAL & WAIT

In addition to the normal sequential execution of statements within a BEGIN-END pair, AL allows blocks of code to be executed in parallel by placing them in a COBEGIN-COEND block. Upon entering the COBEGIN block control is divided among the various processes to be executed simultaneously. Upon the termination of all of these processes control will be passed to the part of the program following the COEND. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the code being executed in parallel is sufficiently independent (e.g. two processes don't try to use the same arm at the same time), and that no deadlock situations

The purpose of the COBECIN construct is to allow simultaneous independent manipulator control. It is not particularly useful to execute purely computational code in parallel, though doing computation while an arm is moving can

save time. The scheduling algorithm used is to start up one process and execute it until it is blocked, and at that point another process will be run. A process can be blocked by waiting for an event, by pausing, doing I/O, or by initiating a motion.

Parallel processes may be synchronized by means of explicit events and *SIGNAL* and *WAIT* statements. With each event is associated a count of how many times it has been signalled. Initially, the count is zero, that is, no signals have appeared, and no processes are waiting. The statement:

SIGNAL e1

increments the count associated with event el, and if the resulting count is zero or negative, one of those processes waiting for el is released from its wait and readied for execution. The statement:

WAIT e1

decrements the count associated with event *1, and if the resulting count is negative, the process issuing the WAIT is blocked from continuing until another process signals *1. If the count is zero or positive, there is no waiting.

4.5.5 Statement condition monitors

Condition monitors, besides modifying motions, may also appear as statements. The description in section 4.4.5 also applies to statement condition monitors. When its defining statement is executed the statement condition monitor will become enabled. It will become disabled when it triggers, is explicitly disabled (it must be labelled for this to occur), or its local block is exited. The reserved word DEFER still causes a condition monitor to be defined in an initially disabled state.

Scope rules come into play regarding when condition monitors may be enabled or disabled. An enable or disable statement may only refer to a condition monitor that is defined in the same block as itself or in a block containing it.

4.5.6 PAUSE statement

The statement:

PAUSE <sval>

will result in the program going to sleep for the time specified by <sual>, which should be of dimension TIME.

72

4.5.7 1/0

At runtime strings and variable values may be typed out using the PRINT statement:

where the <arg>'s are either algebraic expressions or variables, or string constants. Strings are delimited by double quotes. CRLF is a predefined string which prints as a carriage return followed by a line feed.

The statement:

PROMPT(<print list>)

is syntactically like the *PRINT* and *ABORT* statements. Upon encountering a PROMPT statement the AL runtime system prints out all the items in the print list and then prints the message:

"Type P to proceed"

and waits for a P to be typed. Unlike the ABORT statement control does not pass to 11DDT and hence any parallel processes (e.g. COBEGIN) will continue to be executed. As an example:

PROMPT("Move barm to work station origin"); org ← barm;

There are two arithmetic operators to read in a value from the VT05 console. INSCALAR reads in a scalar, prompting the user with: "SCALAR, please: ". QUERY reads in a boolean. It is like PROMPT in that it can have a print list. After typing the print list the user is asked to "Type Y or N:". For example:

PRINT("How tall is casting?"); height ← INSCALAR, WHILE QUERY("More to do?") DO ...

4.5.8 Macros

AL possesses a general purpose text macro facility. The syntax for a macro definition is:

DEFINE <macro id> <parameters> = c<macro body>>

where $< macro\ id>$ is the name of the macro, $< macro\ body>$ is the text to be substituted whenever $< macro\ id>$ is encountered in the program, < parameters> if present is a list of arguments for the macro, separated by commas and enclosed by

74

parenthesis. Only undeclared identifiers may be used as macro parameters. When the macro is expanded the actual arguments will be substituted into the macro body wherever the parameters appear. If this value is anything other than a simple token it must be surrounded by the delimiters co. The <macro body> is also delimited by co.

Here are two examples of the use of macros:

DEF INE feet = <12 * inches>;

DEFINE grasp(frob) = <MOVE barm TO frob;

CENTER barm;

AFFIX frob 10 barm RIGIDLY>;

size ← 10.4 * feet; {Expands to 10.4 * 12 * inches}
grasp(handle);
{Expands to:
MOVE barm 10 handle;
CENTER barm;
AFFIX handle 10 barm RIGIDLY;}

4.5.9 REQUIRE statement

REQUIRE statements allow the user or his program to communicate with the AL compiler. No code is generated as a result of a REQUIRE statement, and the effect of the REQUIRE statement is global and persists after exiting the block in which it was invoked. Another REQUIRE statement or some other termination condition is necessary to undoor stop the effect.

REQUIRE SOURCE_FILE "<file_name>"

The file $n \ni m \not\in d$ will be the source of future input until $\ni n \ni n \not\in d$ of file is encountered, at which time the $g \in d$ of a following the require will be $g \in d$. The source file will be $g \in d$ on a disk file, unless specified $g \in d$ and some in front of its name.

A teletype file does not need a name, but if it has one, the teletype input will be saved on a disk file with the given name and default extension TTY. Parsing action on teletype inputs will begin each time a carriage return is hit. The file is closed by typing a "control" meta" linefeed. The current operating system allows only one teletype file to be open at a time.

The file news end be one of:

"NAME.EXT"

"NAME[P,PN]" 'NAME.EXT[P,PN]"

where P and PN represent the project and programmer names respectively.

REQUIRE MESSAGE "<message>"

Anything appearing within the double quotes will be printed out at the user's terminal.

REQUIRE ERROR_MODES "<mode flags>"

While the AL parser may $\theta \in K$ for user responses to errors during program compilation, it is possible to predefine the standard treatment of errors by setting certain flags with the $REQUIRE\ ERROR_MODES$ statement. The flags are set by including the relevant letter within the quotes, $\theta \in K$ in discluding $\theta \in K$ minus sign in front of the $g \in K$ ode letter. The following flags are available:

- L \sim errors, if any, will be logged in \ominus file with extension LOG
- A compilation will continue automatically after each error message is printed.
- M the system will prompt the user only for modifiable errors
- strict dimension checking will not b a carried out across
 assignment statements, condition monitors, etc. Undimensioned
 variables will b a coerced according to the context in which
 t hey appear. Error messages will b a generated only for
 inconsistent usage.

REQUIRE COMPILER_SWITCHES "<compile switches>"

All the switches that even used in the gommand line (see Chap 5) gen be specified here. This is a malternative to specifying the switches in the command line. Only letters (without the slash) should be within quotes.

This chapter describes the steps involved in compiling and executing an AL program and what to do in the event of errors. In the following description where commands are typed by both the user and by the system, the system response will be shown in italics.

5.1 Compilation of user programs

following: To compile and prepare the binary load module for the PDP-11 do the

- any name you wish. Create a file called "FOO.AL" with your program in it, where "FOO" may be
- Ņ Get your job to monitor level and type "COMPILE FOO"
- the message The system program SNAIL which handles requests like COMPILE will give

Swapping to SYS: AL. DMP

and then start AL at the parser. The parser will then say

AL: FOO

number of the page that it is starting to read. When the parser hits a page boundary in your file, it will type "I" or whatever the

- When the parsing is complete, the parser swaps to the AL compiler, which
- n, where n is the version number of the PALX compiler, is typed out at the user S-expression file and swaps to the cross-assembler PALX for the PDP-11. "PALX terminal. When the compiler completes and code emission, it deletes the
- deleting the intermediate file with extension .ALP, that is created during the compilation of the AL program The PALX compiler swaps to ALSOAP, which cleans up the user area by
- The job gets back to monitor level

If you misspell the name of your file then SNAIL will complain

76

File not found: FOO

where "FOO" is your misspelling

message from the parser, compiler or PALX. See section 5.4 about these At any time during steps 2a through 2e above, you could get an error

5.1.1 Compilation with switches

if you are modifying or debugging the AL system. Effects of the different switches switches within parentheses as "COMPILE FOO.AL(KS)". Switches are relevant only are shown below: Compilation may be done with switches if desired by including the desired

- Keep the intermediate .ALP file
- Generate a symbol file (.ALS)
- Generate a PALX assembly listing
- \times Γ σ \times Keep the .SEX file
- extra switch for new trial compilations (to generate a
- swap to new AL compiler ALCNEW instead of ALC binary file compatible with ALX.SAV)
- ωz run BAIL immediately after scanning the command line;

5.2 Loading and executing the AL program

are ready to execute the program on the PDP-11. When your program "FOO.AL" has got through to ALSOAP without grief, you

instructions which are described later (5.3). When you see Type "DO AL[AL,HE]" followed by carriage return. This initiates a series of

see a number of lines printed out. The last line will be type "FOO", the name of your program, followed by carriage return. You will then

DDT STARTED AT 130000

Pulling the yellow cord that runs around the table will turn off power to the arms position(s) of the panic button(s), and check that all the brake switches are (procedure for starting it is in step 3), and be prepared to press it immediately if button of the appropriate arm at all times while the AL program is being executed pointing away from the RELEASE position. Keep your finger poised over the panic it should appear that something unpredictable or disastrous is about to happen Locate the brake control box(es) for the blue and/or yellow arm(s), and the

and can also be used in the event of an emergency. Take care not to lean on the cord accidentally. If you are using the green and/or red PUMA arm(s), note that they do not have control boxes if you are using them under AL. In that case, pull on the yellow emergency cord to cut off power to the arms.

Locate the red button on the underside of the short end of the hand-eye table closest to the Stanford arms. Press it to turn on power for the arms.

If you are using either or both PUMA arms, locate the appropriate controller box(es) (under the hand-eye table), and turn the controller on by flipping the toggle switch if it is not already on. Make sure the black rotary switch is in the RUN position.

3. Now go to the VT05 which is a white colored terminal with a dark screen in the area of the hand-eye table, and on it, you should see an asterisk "*" and a flashing cursor. Make sure you have the panic button under your thumb and then type

START <alt><alt> G

to begin execution of your program. Note that just <alt>G will also work. AL will print out at the VT05:

AL RUNTIME SYSTEM

4. If you are using either of the PUMA arms, AL will ask you to turn on the PUMA arm power as follows:

ARM POWER FOR PUMA(S) ENABLED. TURN ARM POWER ON NOW. (TYPE <CR> TO CONTINUE)...

This is done by pushing on the black button below the light and the the "ARM POWER ON" label on the front of the PUMA controller. The red light above the "ARM POWER ON" label should then come on. Then type <CR> at the VT05. AL may then type the following:

GREE ARM CRUDELY INITIALIZED..

This indicates that the green arm is not accurately calibrated. AL then asks:

DO YOU WANT TO CALIBRATE THE GREEN PUMA?

Type Y or N followed by <CR> depending on whether or not you want the arm to be recalibrated. Generally it is a good idea to calibrate the arm. If you type Y, each of the joints will move a short distance, and after that, AL will type the

78

following:

GREEN PUMA IS CALIBRATED.

The GREEN above would read RED if the RED arm is used in the program. If both PUMA arms are used in the program, AL will ask questions for both of them.

5. The VTO5 will beep just before the start of each motion by the arm. Messages or values will be printed where appropriate. When program execution is complete, the following message will appear:

ALL DONE NOW. SEE YOU AROUND!
ELAPSED TIME = 24.928 SECONDS

NO ACTIVE PROCESSES LEFT. YOU'RE IN DDT.

BE; SRFADL+50>>BPT

Type "<alt>G" to re-execute the program from the beginning.

6. When you have finished using the AL system you should ALWAYS turn off power to the arms by pulling on the yellow cord that runs around the table. Then it does not matter if somebody hits <alt>G, and it also makes it impossible for someone not at the hand-eye table to accidentally run a program that tries to move the arm. So make a habit of pulling the yellow cord on your way out. Also, type "X" or <CALL> to 11TTY to terminate execution of that program. Finally type "D ARM" to deassign the arms.

5.3 Complete runtime execution sequence

The following is the complete sequence of operations required to load and execute an AL program once a binary file has been prepared. It is given in case some error occurs when the user types a DO AL[AL,HE].

- . Type "A ARM" to have the arms assigned to your job.
- Type "R 11TTY" to execute the program that loads your program into the PDP-11. 11TTY will respond with

CORE SIZE = 28K
VERSION USING <device>
TYPE † FOR HELP

where device is either VT05 or TERMINAL. The asterisk is 11TTY's way of

prompting for user input

for the next prompt as follows: The way to change (toggle) between the two devices is to type "V" immediately after the asterisk, and 11TTY will fill in the rest of the line and ask

*VERSION USING <other device>

An alternate way to get the device of your choice is to $u \le v$ an extended command by typing "A" followed by "VT05" or "TERM" to select the desired

*AN EXTENDED COMMAND VT05

It is desirable to $u \le e$ the device VT05 $\le o$ that once execution starts, you can b e independent of the PDP-10.

500000, then e carriage return to confirm the instruction. 11TTY will respond as Type "Z" to zero out the core, followed by the memory size, currently

*ZERO CORE [CONFIRM] 500000<cr>

carriage return. 4. The AL interpreter and the runtime system is then | oadrd by typing "G" for getting the core image binary file, followed by the name of the file AL[AL,HE] and a

*GET SA V FILE - AL[AL,HE]<cr>

5. The user's AL program binary file is then loaded by means of typing "O" for overlay, followed by the name of the file and a carriage return.

*OVERLAY BIN FILE - FOO<cr>

The next step by a carriage return. The next step is to get the program started by typing "S" then "D" followed

*STAR T AT (1000) (D FOR DDT) - D<cr> DDT STARTED AT 130000

> button type Now go to the VT05 e n d after making sure you are ready to push the panic

*START <alt><alt>G

AL will print out at the VT05:

AL R UNTIME SYSTEM

Any other input of output will be typed at the VT05

at the VT05 When program execution is done, the following message will be printed out

ELAPSED TIME = ALL DONE NOW. SEE YOU AROUND. 24.928 SECONDS

N O ACTIVE PROCESSES LEFT. YOU'RE IN DDT.

OE. SRFADL+50>>BPT

Typing <alt>G will re-execute the program from the beginning.

5.4 Error Corrections and Recovery

possible. Some errors may be patched up according to the wishes of the user, execution, and what action the user can take when such errors do occur. to describe the kinds of errors encountered during program compilation $\circ - \mathsf{n} - \mathsf{d}$ while others may be fixed up by the AL system, with the user having no say other e n d it is important to b e able to continue from the error point es gracefully es than whether to continue with the execution o f to abort it. This section attempts Errors can occur at various stages during program compilation and execution,

5.4. 1 Parsing errors

source file. minor errors it is possible to proceed after correction without going back to the Errors detected in the parsing phase are easiest to correct ein dipatch. For

The parser outputs error messages, and gives the user the option of

- editing the source file
- aborting the compilation
- taking the standard fixup
- Q O D D backing u p to a n d changing the source code from the

beginning of the innermost statement.

The last feature is particularly advantageous when the compilation is a long one, and the error is a minor one which can be easily corrected - e.g. errors which are due to misspellings, missing operators, and even some simple cases of syntactically incorrect statements.

Error messages are generated whenever the parser comes across something it does not like. Some messages are warning messages which tell the user what he should not do in the future. An example of this is the case where identifiers are declared in a block but never referenced, resulting in carrying more variables than necessary.

The most common errors are dimension and type incompatibility. Dimension checking is done across assignment statements and force, torque, and duration expressions and conditions. Whenever there is inconsistency, an error message is generated. While dimensional inconsistency may not cause any grief during execution of the program, checks for it enable certain errors (e.g. wrong variables being used) to be pinpointed early during the compilation phase. A more serious error occurs when the data types are incompatible (e.g. assigning a vector expression to a scalar variable), and needs to be corrected, as otherwise the error will cause trouble in the compilation and execution phases.

Dimension checking can be made less stringent by including the F switch in the REQUIRE ERROR_MODES statement. In this case, dimensionless variables will be coerced to the type that makes them compatible with the other terms in the expression or statement

TYPICAL ERROR MESSAGES:

TYPE MISMATCH

This message is printed when an identifier, factor or term is \circ a different type than that expected in the context of the expression

DISTANCE DIMENSIONS DON'T MATCH ON ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT

The meaning is obvious, but the error is not serious and AL will allow the code to continue compiling, since dimension checking is not done during execution of the program.

BLOCK NAME AT END DOES NOT ACREE WITH THAT AT THE BEGINNING

This error occurs when there is a misspelling in the names within strings at the corresponding places, or if the BEGINs and ENDs are mismatched.

TRYING TO ASSIGN VALUE TO ARADR DEVICE

The user is trying to assign a value to an arm or a hand. This is disallowed in a program because the values reflect the state of the real world during execution, and cannot be changed by the user.

<variable> NOT DEFINED, WILL DEFINE IT.

The user has put an undeclared variable on the left hand side of an assignment statement. This message could be due to a misspelling.

An error message, followed by CONTINUE WILL FLUSH STATEMENT

This means that the parser will be unable to do any form of fixup, and that it will just flush the statement by ignoring any further text until the next semi-colon is read.

ERROR CORRECTION

Whenever the parser detects an error, it prompts the user with a "\$". The user should respond with a single character as follows:

œ	Ζ Γ	- ×	<	⊣ 20	m	. C or <cr> A</cr>
offending line invoke EAIL for debugging the AL parser (useful only if debugging AL and BAIL is loaded in the system)	modify source code - user will be presented the	exit from program	available verbose information giving characters and their effects	restart the program - type in the command mile terse information giving only the different options	errors. edit source file at the place the error occurs	continue with standard fixup continue automatically for non modifiable errors. continue automatically with standard fixup for future

Any other character will cause either a list of the above information to be printed out, or just a list of the possible options.

The most useful response for the user is "M", "C" or "E". The first is particularly useful when a minor error (e.g. spelling error) occurs towards the end of a long compilation, and the user does not want to have to start from the

Note that the "M" option is not always available. There are situations where interactive error recovery is impossible - e.g. when in the middle of a macro expansion, and so the user is not allowed to make any changes.

If any effors have been corrected interactively, at the end of the parsing phase AL will ask the user if an updated copy of his source file is to be saved.

5.4.2 Compiler errors

You should not get any error messages from the compiler. If you do get any messages, it is probably due to a bug in the compiler and should be reported.

5.4.3 PALX errors

The principal PALX error occurs when the program is very long. PALX then gives the message that there might not be enough space, in which case, the program should be broken down into smaller subprograms. If any other error message is given by PALX, it is an ALbug, and the user is requested to report ii

5.4.4 Loading errors

Interpreter and runtime system. The instruction "DO AL[AL,HE]" for the effect of e in u m be Γ of instructions which includes assigning the PDP-1 | to your job, zeroing the memory of the PDP-11, loading the AL interpreter and runtime system, overlaying it with the user program | 0 and module and starting | 1DDT on the PDP-11. Further details are given in section 5.3.

There are several things that could %~0 wrong during this sequence of event s. The message will be printed out at the terminal of the user.

```
Already assigned to job 33 ?
?
Arm is busy. Will you wait?
```

This message is printed when some other job has the arms assigned to I(•

When this happens, you may type Y and wait until the ARM becomes available, or you can find out who is using it by getting back to the operating system by hitting <CALL> and then typing

84

PJ ARM

to which the system will reply that the ARM is not is use, o \cap indicate which job has the ARM assigned to it. If the job is not using the ARM, you should request that the ARM be deassigned, \ni n d then try the "DO" instruction again. If the job is using the ARM, you should try again later.

PDP-11 STOPPED, RESTART

Restarting the entire sequence from Zeroing the core should take care of this problem. If it does not, it should be repeated.

NO RESPONSE WHEN YOU TYPE ANYTHING ON THE VTOS.

If there is no response on the VT05 when you expect some output e.g. when you do not get the asterisk θ nd the flashing cursor, 11TTY may be in "TERMINAL" rather than "VT05" mode. Type \forall several times on the terminal and let the mode toggle from one to the other until "VT05" mode is obtained.

5.4.5 Runtime errors

During the execution of the user program, several things can cause the program to stop. The following are the common error messages that are printed on the VTO5 by the runtime interpreter.

5.4.5.1 Motion associated effors

Here are $e \in G \cap G$ associated with the arms $e \in G$ other devices that occur during motions. The device $e \in G$ as $e \in G$ at the beginning tells which device ran into trouble. For arms the $e \in G$ at the $e \in G$ delts which joint ran into problems. Joints $e \in G$ numbered outwards from the shoulder. Joint 7 is the hand.

PANIC BUTTON PUSHED

This error occurs when the panic button is pushed, or someone has leaned on the edge of the table, thereby pulling on the yellow cord, and shutting off the power supply. RETRY<alt>G will try the current motion again if the panic button was pushed, but it will give the next message if the yellow cord was pulled.

ARM INTERFACE POWER SUPPLY TURNED OFF (CHECK JOINT BRAKE SWITCHES)

When this error message appears, check all the brake switches \circ in the panic button box, \circ in it make sure that all the brakes are applied. If any of the brakes are in the released position, toggle them to the set position, \circ in it then try again by

the personnel in the lab. power really is off at the source, in which case you should get help from one of power, and try again. If you get the error again, it may be that the arm interface typing RETRY<alt>G. If you get the sew error again, press the large used button $0\,$ Ω the underside of the short side of the table nearest the wall to turn $\,$ $0\,$ Ω the arm

RARM - EXCESSIVE FORCE ENCOUNTERED BY JOINT n

to retry the move, RETRY\$G

to move arm directly to destination, FINISH\$G

It could occur when: This error occurs when the movement to be made requires too high a force.

- Ξ the arm encounters an object during the course of the motion (get it out of the way)
- 9 8 the time specified for the motion is too short (make it longer next time)

BAR M - TIME OUT FOR JOINT n

motor torque requirement (0 give a joint torce error. going to its final destination but the error is insufficient to cause a high enough This occurs usually at the e n d of a motion when the arm is prevented from

YARM - STOP LIMIT EXCEEDED FOR JOINT n

not accessible" message was generated. Again the offending joint number is compilation had been allowed in the compilation phase when a destination location error message is generated. Usually this message occurs if continuation of joint operating range for safety purposes, a n d when the limits are exceeded, this There is a software joint operating range which is lower than the hardware

OTHER ERRORS

control. They are given for the sake of completeness. Such error messages should be reported. The following are internal $o \in A$ hardware errors over which the user has little

SERVO DEAD BACKGROUND JOB TOOK TOO LONG TO EXECUTE

AID ERROR

NO ARM SOLUTION WHILE SERVOING

SERVO ERROR = n

where n represents the following:

CAN'T FORCE SERVO MOTION WITHOUT POLYNOMIAL N O MORE FREE SLOTS IN FORCE SENSOR EVENT LIST NEED ALL 6 ARM JOINTS IN ORDER TO DO FORCE SENSING/COMPLIANCE ATTEMPTED TO SWITCH ARMS WHILE FORCE SERVOING ZERO VELOCITY TACHOMETER READING OUT OF RANGE N O MORE FREE SLOTS IN TOUCH SENSOR EVENT LIST **UNKNOWN TOUCH SENSOR REQUESTED** ARM SOLUTION DOES NOT EXIST INCORRECT NUMBER OF JOINTS REQUESTED TO BE DRIVEN COULD NOT ATTACH TO REQUESTED JOINT(S) WIPERS COULD NOT BE READ WITHIN THEIR OPERATING 1:1ANEE

000 CATASTROPHIC N/E ERROR HAS OCCURRED

60

JOINT IS DOWN, INOPERABLE

JOINT STARTED OUTSIDE OF PERMITTED OPERATING RANGE

20

N O ARM SOLUTION WHITE DOING FORCE COMPLIANCE

5.4.5.2 Non-Motion errors

INCOMPA TIBLE PCODE VERSION. PROCEED A TYOUR O MN RISK

incompatible with the current runtime system. The solution is to recompile the usef AL program. This means that the binary file assembled for the user program is

FREE STORAGE EXHAUSTED

eliminated with the addition of more memory. Only very large programs will cause this error. It has been largely

O VALUE FOR VARIABLE - USING DEFAULT

depending on the data type of the variable. assigned a value. Proceeding will use a value of zero, nilvect, nilrot, of niltrans, This error is caused by attempting to access a variable before it has been

USER PDL o u

This is a fatal error caused by a bug in @11 her the hardware $0 \cap$ the runtime system. Sometimes restarting the program will cause this error to %0 away.

CAN'T INITIALIZE ARM. REFERENCE POWER SUPPLY OUT OF RANGE

The arm initialization routine ran into trouble d u e to the arm reference

a finger over the panic button to cause an immediate stop if the arm does power supply drifting. The program may be continued by typing <alt>P, but this should be done with extreme caution, and the user should be extremely alert with something unexpected. The arm will be offset from the place it would go if the reference power supply were not out of range. Please report this error.

5.4.5.3 Continuation from runtime errors

indicated on the VT05. To continue from a runtime error there are several possibilities that are

PARK <alt>G</alt>	FINISH <ait>G</ait>	RETRY <alt>G</alt>	<alt>P</alt>		<alt>G</alt>
will move the blue and yellow arms to their respective	will move the arm directly to its destination in the aborted move very slowly.	will attempt to retry the aborted move.	will cause execution to continue from the next statement.	program.	will cause execution to begin from the start of the

associated error. Note that RETRY and FINISH are only applicable after getting a motion

5.5 Hints on debugging

which part of his program is giving him problems. There are several instructions that are available for the user to determine

5.5.1 Parse time debugging aids

REQUIRE MESSAGE COMMAND (c.f. section 4.5.9)

message to set parameters during compilation, and follow it directly with a REQUIRE SOURCE_FILE "TTY:FOO.AL". The user can then make the required description of the contents of some source file. Another use is to output a but since the user is normally familiar with his program, it would be used where assignments from the teletype. there are long compilations of several source files, and the user wants some The message can be used to inform the user where he is in the program,

REQUIRE ERROR_MODES "LA" (c.f. section 4.5.9)

extension LOG, and the parser will try to continue from errors the best it can non-interactively. This message is particularly useful if the compilation is to be done Errors (if any) will automatically be collected in a file with

5.5.2 Runtime debugging aids

4.5.7). It is useful for printing out actual values of variables at execution. and messages during the execution by means of the PRINT command (c.f., section One way to help debug the program during execution is to output values

uses it to start or continue execution of his program using the <alt>G debug the runtime system. The user is exposed to 11DDT to the extent that he use is outside the scope of this document. It is primarily used by AL wi zards to RETRY<alt>G, and <alt>P commands. 11DDT is an assembly-language symbolic debugger for the PDP-11, and its

5.6 The GAL program module for graphing force data

The GAL module has been developed for graphing data collected by means of the *GATHER* clause (c.f. section 4.4.3.4). GAL is a program run on the PDP-10 the command DO AL[AL,HE], use the command that communicates with the AL runtime system. To invoke GAL, instead of using

GAL will respond with

AL Force Data Gathering Module

summary of the valid responses and their effects. and prompt with an asterisk to which you need to type your responses. Hiere is a

display force data along specified axis

MX, MY, MZ display torque data about specified axis
T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6 display torque data about specified joint

graph mode select - toggles between continuous or discrete

× 2 N C > ₹ C D N C scaling for force axis of graphs - toggles between fixed & autiomatic

produces plot file for XGP (via PLOT) - asks for file name

continue with next gathering move

wait after each gathering move - toggled (cleared by Auto-continue)

Auto-continue, if on AL won't stop between gathering moves -- toggled

start 11DDT

zero memory of PDP-11

reload AL runtime system

reload experimental AL system

load new AL program - asks for file name

load and run 11TTY

quit (same se exit)

IO

- help (to print out all this information)
- dian se awes

You should type R to reload the AL runtime system, which will ask for the news of your AL program, and D to start 11DDT, and then type <alt>G at the VTO5 terminal.

To produce a hardcopy plot of the currently displayed force graph on puses the P command which will ask for a file to store the plot in, along with attitle for it the P command which will ask for a file to store the plot in, along with attitle for it the Later the PLOT program can be undersuced in the file, re-display the force graph and write out a copy to the XGP (Xerox Graphics Printer). To invoke PLOT use the command:

RU PLOT[AL,HE]

and answerits prompts.

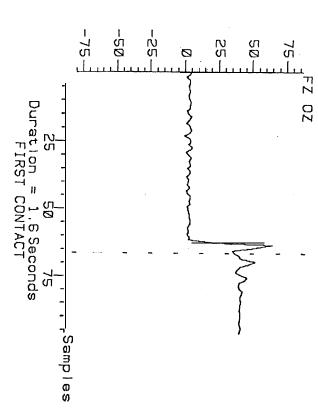


Fig. 5.1 Sample Output of force graphics

6.1 Description of POINTY

6.1.1 Introduction

The concept of FRAMES as a data structure in AL and their affixment to form a nobject model should be clear to the reader by now. The generation of such affixments of frames is a non-trivial task, especially if the frames to basefixed to each other have different orientations. If the object is physically available, the user would need to measure distances, angles, and positions, and by doing some rotation of frames would base able to determine the relationships between the frames. Such a procedure is tedious and error-prone in all but the simplest cases.

Given the object, a weans of generating the affixment structure is needed. The ideal case would be to present the physical object or its design drawing to the computer by utilizing vision, etc., and let the system build the affixment structure. However, the features of interest on the object are dependent on the nature of the assembly procedure, and may not bear any relationship to the skape of the parts. One way of generating an affixment structure is to use founce assistance. The founce of perator will point out the features of interest on the object, and the system will take care of the book-keeping involved in keeping straight the relationships between the various features.

The interactive construction of world model descriptions for AL programs has been achieved using POINTY, a system developed and implemented at SAIL. It makes us a of the ability to read arm positions to define points of interest on the object.

By moving the manipulator around manually and reading the location, the user is able to record various positions on the object. He then tells the system how the various locations are related to each other so that an object model can bagenerated such that all the required features on the object are known once the position and orientation of one point is known.

POINTY provides the ability to execute AL statements. This allows the user to try out various move statements before putting them into a in AL program, permits the arm to be reoriented, ain disallows differential moves with the sia will orientation.

6.1.2 Pointing with a manipulator

6.1.2.1 Implicit specification of frames

The Scheinman arm has 6 degrees of freedom, which allows it to be positioned at an arbitrary position and in an arbitrary orientation. Frames also have 6 degrees of freedom, corresponding to 3 components of translation and 3 angles of rotation. It follows that if a single pointing of the manipulator is to imply a unique frame explicitly, there are no spare degrees of freedom. The absence of spare degrees of freedom makes it quite difficult to position the manipulator accurately, since all motions fine or gross require the movement of the same members, and also limits obstacle avoidance.

It is not difficult to guide the arm manually to a good grasping position to pick a part out of a fixture or pallet. It can be quite difficult to guide it manually to a good orientation such that when the manipulator attempts to remove the part, there is no binding. The need for orientation accuracy becomes more crucial when it is being used to define a world model, since any angular error may be multiplied by some long moment arm in the AL program.

To avoid this difficulty, it is sometimes convenient to use multiple pointings to define each frame implicitly. The first pointing may define the origin of the frame, the second may define one axis of the frame, and the third may define one plane of the frame. In this manner, each pointing determines position only, and there is no need to have orientation precision.

A simplification is possible when the orientation is parallel to that of some other known frame, e.g. station or some other predefined frame, in which case, the orientation frame can be specified from the known frame, and the location determined by means of a single pointing. Another possibility is to move the arm to the desired location manually, and then use sensing to obtain a more precise estimate.

6.1.2.2 Pointer

The manipulator extremity must be provided with some sort of sharp pointer so that it can be used as a precise measuring tool. The pointer must have a shape suitable for reaching into awkward places such as the inside of a screw hole, the interior of a box, and so forth. In order to make the pointer shape compatible with all kinds of unforeseen obstructions, it is desirable to design a pointer which may be bent by the user into an arbitrary shape. Such a special device will be referred to as a bendy pointer.

Whenever the user wishes, he may deform the bendy pointer into any new configuration which appears to be convenient for the next operation. Having

deformed the pointer, the user must calibrate its new end position by using the pointer to point to a standard fiducial mark at a known location in the laboratory. From the frame of the fiducial and the frame of the gripper, the system can infer the translation which takes the gripper frame into the bendy pointer. An alternative to the bendy pointer would be a tool set consisting of an assortment of rigid pointers of commonly useful shapes which could be quickly attached or detached. Whatever type of pointer is used, it must be reasonably rigid under gravity to prevent it deforming accidentally while being positioned.

6.1.3 System hierarchy

The POINTY system resides on two computers during execution - the PDP-10 where the parsing and of source code is performed, and the PDP-11 which is responsible for executing pcode and moving the manipulators.

AL statements and expressions are accepted by POINTY. The command line scanner (parser) prompts the user for input of a new statement by an asterisk "*". If it is waiting for the continuation of a statement or expression, it prompts with "****>>". Parsing of the current input line begins when the user hits a carriage return. The first token of the input line is compared with entries in the symbol table. If there is a match, a fixed sequence of parsing will be followed, depending on the token. If no match is found, the parser checks to see if it is a variable that is on the left hand side of an assignment statement by checking to see if the next symbol is a back arrow "<".

The user interface communicates with the user by giving out error messages when the parser does not recognize something, or if the user wants to edit values of variables (e.g. orientation of frames) etc. without using an assignment statement.

Display routines update the screen of the user's terminal to reflect the current state of the affixments, values of variables, procedures and macro definitions, or shut off the display altogether if necessary.

The file input/output facility contains routines for saving and restoring variables and values in and from a text file of AL declarations. These AL declarations and assignments may be used directly by an AL program, or they may be read in by POINTY if the user needs them for re-initialization to a known world state. In addition, the terminal session may be saved.

The PDP-11 part of the POINTY system consists of an extended AL runtime system with code to handle the interaction with the PDP-10 and to display the joint angles and arm positions.

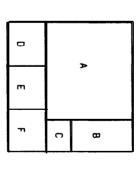
To execute POINTY type the instruction from the monitor.

R POINTY

followed by a carriage return. This instruction first loads the PDP-11 with the POINTY runtime system and starts it up so that it is continuously reading the arm joints and printing it out on the VT05 screen. POINTY may then generate a display on the screen which is continuously updated as more instructions are executed. (In some versions of POINTY, the display is left out to allow faster initialization.) The following shows the state of the display after several instructions.

			SAVED. TTY
NILYECT(.000,.000,.000) APPR (3.00,.000,.000)	NILVEC	NILROT (Z,.808) RI_AP(Y,188.)*(Z,-98.8)	*O DECLAR.AL
MOYE BARM	ı		
		2, -180.), NILVECT)	*BGRASP ((Y,180.)*(Z,-180.),NILVECT)
		92) . (43.5.56.8.10.9))	+YARM ((Y.180.)*(7002).(43.5.56.8.10.9))
	ິ	*HANDLE_TOP ((Y,180.)*(Z,90.0),(2.10,.340,5.05)) *HANDLE_REF (NILROT,(1.10,2.30,.100))	*HANDLE_TOP ((Y,180.)*(Z,90.0),(2.10, *HANDLE_REF (NILROT,(1.10,2.30,.100))
OFFSET 3.00		32.0,.500))	-BASE (NILROT, (15.0,12.0,.500)) -HANDLE (NILROT, (35.0,32.0,.500))
		7)	STATION (NILROT, NILVECT)

The boxes will be referred to later by the following letters:



A: affixment tree,
frames and transes
B: scalars
C: default moves
D: output files
E: rotations
F: vectors

POINTY is now ready to accept instructions, prompting with an asterisk, as it does each time it awaits a new command. Single instructions may terminate with a carriage return or with a semi-colon and a carriage return, and POINTY will then try to execute the instruction. Multiple instructions on the same line must be separated by semi-colons, and the last instruction followed by a carriage return. On seeing a carriage return, POINTY tries to execute the instruction if it is meaningful, otherwise it will await more input and the next carriage return by prompting with ****>>>.

e.g. a1 ← 3 <cr>> {POINTY will assign value 3 to variable a1}

a1 ← 3 + <cr> {POINTY will wait for more input}

In the initial state of the display, Box A indicates the frames known to POINTY: station, barm, yarm, garm, and rarm. Box B has values of bhand, yhand, ghand, and rhand corresponding to the hand opening of the blue, yellow, green and red arms respectively. Boxes E and F initially contain the definitions of the predefined rotation nilrot and the predefined vector nilvet.

6.3 POINTY instructions

POINTY will now accept AL instructions, and execute them. In addition, there are additional instructions that facilitate interaction with the user. In this section we will look at the instructions that POINTY is capable of handling and classify them according to basic constructs, data types and expressions, affix and unfix, motions and device operation, non-motion statements, and POINTY specific statements.

6.3.1 Basic constructs

When POINTY sees θ complete statement, it executes it immediately. The definition of statement is recursive, θ in AL, θ n d it may be a single statement or a block statement. A whole program may thus be treated θ s a statement.

Variable news are exactly the sews of in AL, consisting of a string of alphanumeric characters and the underscore following a letter.

Both forms of the AL comment statement may be used, θ in dithe COMMENT statement is allowed in POINTY to keep AL programs compatible with POINTY. In addition, the user can type comments θ in displaying file.

6.3.2 Data types, expressions, declarations and dimensions

6.3.2.1 Explicit and implicit declarations

Explicit declarations of SCALAR, VECTOR, ROT, FRAME, TRANS, STRING, EVENT, \ni n d LABEL data types may be made \ni s in AL. Array declarations for the first seven data types can also be made \ni s in AL.

In the POINTY assignment statement, a s in AL, the expression on the right find a side is evaluated and assigned to the variable on the left fiand side. If the variable on the left fiand side has not been declared, the assignment statement implicitly declares the variable as having the type of the evaluated expression. An error message will be generated if the variable fies been previously declared, and the right fiand side expression type is different from the left fiand side.

Examples:

```
s4 ← 2*3; {declares s4 es escalar, will appear in box B}
v4 ← zhat + yhat; {declares v4 es evector, will eppear in box F}
r5 ← nilrot; {declares r5 es a rot, will appear in box E}
f5 ← bpark; {declares f5 es a frame, will appear in box A}
```

6.3.2.2 Predeclared variables and constants

The following AL predeclared variables and constants are recognized by POINTY - scalars: bhand, yhand, ghand, rhand, vectors: nilvect, xhat, yhat, zhat, rotation: nilvet, frames: station, barm, yarm, garm, rarm, bpark, ypark, ppark, rpark, trans: niltrans, strings: null, crlf, and dimensional constants: lnch, inches, deg, degree, degrees. Where barm, yarm, garm, rarm, or a frame attached to an arm is u sed in an expression, the current value computed from the present arm position will be used.

6.3.2.3 Implicit data types

POINTY allows implicit specification of data types. In particular, since the number and data types of arguments are different for the various data types (except between FRAME and TRANS), they may be declared without the qualifier. If POINTY is unsure whether a declaration is for a frame or a trans, it will assume it is a trans, and will change it to a frame type when the variable associated with it is used in an affixment statement. Note that in the display the reserved words VECTOR, ROT, TRANS, FRAME are left out to save space, and that xhat, yhat, and zhat are abbreviated x, y, z, where it is obvious.

rotations: ROT(<vector>, <scalar>) or (<vector>, <scalar>)

frames: FRAME(<rot>, <vector>) or (<rot>,<vector>)

transes: TRANS(<rot>, <vector>) or (<rot>,<vector>)

strings: "<any list of characters except double quote>"

6.3.2.4 Expressions

POINTY accepts all the algebraic expressions that the AL parser is capable ofhandling. The following summarizes the valid operal jons • Where they have the saw a meaning as in AL, they are not described in detail.

SCALAR s+s, S-S, s*s, s/s, s*s, v.v, |s|, |v|, |r|, s MAX s, s MIN s, s DIV s, s MOD s, INT(s), INSCALAR,SIN(s),COS(s),TAN(s), SQRT(s),ASIN(s),ACOS(s),ATAN(2(s,s),LOG(s),EXP(s), RUNTIME,RUNTIME(s),XCOORD(v),YCOORD(v),ZCOORD(v),XCOORD(t),YCOORD(t),ZCOORD(t)

8001EAN s <rel> s, s\s, s\s, s\s, s\s, s=s, ¬s, QUERY
ARMREACH(arm,f) {Returns TRUE if arm can reach destination location f}
ISAFFIXED(f,f) {returns TRUE if the two frames are affixed to each other}

VECTOR s*v, v*s, v/s, v+v, v-v, v*v, r*v, POS(f), f*v, v WRT f, UNIT(v),

v REL f ≈ f*v

AXIS(r), t+v,

{ v is a vector expressed in the coordinate frame f. The expression represents the coordinates of the vector in station coordinates.}

ROTATION ORIENT(f), r*r

FRAME (+v. f-v, t*f, f*t

f1 REL f2 = f2*f1 {fI is a frame expressed in the coordinate frame f2. The expression determines the frame expressed in station coordinates.}

CONSTRUCT(v,v,v),CONSTRUCT(f,f,f)

{constructs of frame using the location part of the three frames, or the three vectors: the first position defines the origin, the second the x-axis of or the third the x-y plane of the desired frame. This avoids having to guide the manipulator to a desired orientation precisely.}

↑f, ↓f, \$f, αf

{returns ** frame having the location part ** s that of f but with different orientations. ↑ gives the vertical component of orientation, i.e. if ORIENT(f) = rot(zhat,a) * rot(yhat,b) ** rot(zhat,c) then ↑f = FRAME(rot(zhat,c), POS(f)); ↓ gives the orientation of bpark position, i.e. rot(yhat,180); \$ gives the station orientation, i.e. nilrot, ** or d α gives the orientation of bgrasp when the arm is in the park position, i.e. rot(zhat,180)}

TRANS f→f, t+t, INV(t)

6.3.3 Affixment tree operations - AFFIX & UNFIX

The AFFIX instruction is similar to the AL AFFIX instruction, but allows RIGIDLY and NONRIGIDLY to be abbreviated as "*" and "+" respectively:

AFFIX f1 L0 f2; AFFIX f1 L0 f2 RIGIDLY; AFFIX f1 L0 f2 NONRIGIDLY; AFFIX f1 L0 f2 +; AFFIX f1 L0 f2 +;

Frame fl is affixed to the f2. Unless specified otherwise, the affixment is RIGID.

Every newly defined frame is shown with respect to the *station* frame (indicated with a "-" on the display). The affixment trees appear on box A of the display as they a lie constructed. Frames may also be affixed with the relative transform between them being specified as follows:

AFFIX <identifier> TO f3 AT (<rot>,<vector>);
AFFIX <identifier> 10 I3 AT (<rot>,<vector>) RIGIDLY;
AFFIX <identifier> 10 I3 AT TRANS (<rot>,<vector>) NONRIGIDLY;

If <identifier> is not a frame, a new frame is defined before it is affixed. This instruction is u s e d mainly for reading in AL instructions generated during a previous POINTY session.

TheUNFIX instruction is written as in AL. Frame_I is unfixed from frame_2 and affixed independently to station.

UNFIX frame_1 FROM frame_2;

6.3.4 Motion and Device operations

6.3.4. I MOVE statement

The current arm position is used whenever the arm is referred to directly, end to compute the values of any affixed frames. The user may not assign values to the frames barm, yarm, rarm and garm.

The MOVE command in ^ ! is applicable to POINTY with all the clauses and condition monitors that AL is capable of handling. Thus POINTY will recognize VIA, DEPARTURE, APPROACH, DURATION, SPEED_FACTOR, NULLING, WOBBLE, FORCE_WRIST, GATHER, STIFFNESS, and ERROR clauses, FORCE, TORQUE, DURATION, event and boolean condition monitors, and can ENABLE and DISABLE them. POINTY will try to execute a motion when a complete motion command is specified. In addition to the absolute positions that can be specified in AL, POINTY allows the specification of differential motions (possible in AL by defining a macro which expands to TO a + by using a BY instead of TO and a vector instead of a frame expression, as follows:

MOVE II 8Y <vector>
MOVE f1 8 Y <vector> WRT f2

These instructions are equivalent to:

MOVE f1 10 @ + <vector> WRT f2

Differential moves parallel to the x, y or z axes of the station may be specified by the following instructions.

MOVEX f1 BY <scalar>; MOVEY f1 BY <scalar>; MOVEZ f1 BY <scalar>;

These instructions are equivalent to the AL instruction

MOVE f1 TO @ + <scalar> *<axis>

To reduce repetitive typing, a move instruction similar to the last executed move instruction (shown in box C of the display) may be given by merely typing the last part of the instruction. Hence it is possible to state

TO f1;
TO f1 + <vector>;
TO f1 + <vector> WRT f2;
BY <vector>;
BY <vector> WRT f2;
BY <scalar>;

The last form may be used only after a differential movement instruction along a principal axis xhat, yhat, or zhat.

6.3.4.2 Hand motion - CENTER, OPEN, CLOSE

The syntax and use of CENTER is similar to that in AL.

CENTER <arm>; { <arm> may be left out }

closes the fingers slowly, moving the <arm> to accommodate to the location of any object positioned between the fingers. If <arm> is left out, the last arm moved will be used.

The syntax for hand motions are similar to those in AL except that differential movements may also be specified.

OPEN <hand> TO <scalar>;
CLOSE <hand> TO <scalar>; { absolute opening or closing }
OPEN <hand> BY <scalar>;
CLOSE <hand> BY <scalar>; { differential opening or closing }

If the next motion statement is to open or close the same hand, the instruction may be abbreviated as follows:

TO <scalar>; or BY <scalar>;

6.3.4.3 DRIVE command

POINTY permits the movement of individual joints (which is not permitted by AL). The syntax is as follows:

DRIVE BJT(<j-int number>) TO <scalar>;
DRIVE YJT(<j-int number>) TO <scalar>;
DRIVE BJT(<j-int number>) BY <scalar>;
DRIVE YJT(<j-int number>) BY <scalar>;

The indicated joint of barm or yarm is moved to <scalar> or by <scalar>. <Joint number> is an integer which represents the joint and can take a value of 1 through 6. The dimension of <scalar> must be angles for joints 1,2,4,5,6 and distance for the prismatic joint 3.

Short forms exist as for the other motion instructions.

TO <scalar>; BY <scalar>;

Currently the PUMA arm joints cannot be moved individually the same way. (They may be moved under simulated joystick control as described in section 6.3.4.4.) When the PUMA arm joints are movable under the DRIVE command, they will be referred to as GJT and RJT for the green and red arms respectively, and the joint angle or change in joint angle will be in degrees for joints 1 through 6.

6.3.4.4 PUMA simulated joystick commands

POINTY permits the PUMA arms to be controlled directly by the keyboard of the VT05 where the keys on the VT05 keyboard act as buttons on a joystick controller or a control box. (Actually the keyboard is used here as a simulated joystick.) The instructions take as argument the name of the arm, put the arm in the appropriate control mode, and await future input from the VT05. In the following description, <arm> is either GARM or RARM.

CALIB(<arm>)

enables the arm power to be turned on for the appropriate PUMA arm and to do a preliminary calibration of the joint potentiometer if desired. The power to the PUMA arm is turned on by pressing the black button on the right hand part on the front of the PUMA controller. The "ARM POWER ON" light should go on when

you press the button, and remain on when you release it, otherwise it means that the main power is is not on, in which case you have to turn that on by pressing the large red button on the underside of the short end of the hand-eye table closest to the Scheinman arms.

PFREE(<arm>

allows the user to select the joint to be freed up by typing an integer from 1 through 6 on the VT05 console. The joint can be be moved manually. To stop the freedom of the joint, type any character on the VT05 console.

PGRAV(<arm>

computes the gravity model of the arm and keeps the arm in static balance by putting out the compensating torque on the motors, permitting the user to move the arm manually to any position and orientation. Typing any character on the VTO5 console gets you out of this mode.

PJOINT(<arm>)

enables single joint motion under keyboard control. Typing the joint number from 1 through 6 selects the joint. With the hands in the home position on the VTO5 keyboard (i.e. left hand on keys ASDF and right hand on keys JKL;) depressing the first finger of the right hand gives rise to motion in the positive direction, while the first finger of the left hand gives rise to motion in the negative direction; the little finger on the right hand speeds up the motion, and the little finger on the left hand slows down motion. In terms of actual characters, the keys are as follows:

- A slow down motion
- speed up motion
- move in negative direction
- J move in positive direction

The keyboard is scanned continuously, so that the direction, speed and joint number can be changed during motion. A character not understood will cause the arm to stop while Q for quit will end the mode and return control to the PDP-10.

PTABLE(<arm>) PTOOL(<arm>)

enable the mode for Cartesian motion in table (station) and tool (hand) coordinates. Again, the keys on the VT05 console control the direction and speed of the motion. In the home position, the first three fingers indicate X, Y, Z axes respectively, the right and left hands indicate positive and negative direction, and

102

the little fingers indicate fast or slow. The character codes are as follows:

A slow down motion
speed up motion
F negative X direction
D negative Y direction
S negative Z direction
J positive X direction
K positive Y direction
L positive Z direction

6.3.5 Non-motion AL statements

6.3.5.1 Assignment statements

The assignment statement in AL is recognized by POINTY, and may be used for implicit declarations. In addition, POINTY permits the changing of various components of variables rather than the whole variable by using POS, ORIENT, XCOORD, YCOORD and ZCOORD.

```
ORIENT(f)← <rot expression>; { changes the orientation part of f, where f is a frame or trans variable}
POS(f) ← <vector expression>; { changes the vector part of f, where f is a frame or trans variable}
XCOORD(v) ← <scalar expression>;
{ if v is a vector, changes the x-component; if v is a frame or trans, changes the x-component of POS(v)}
```

YCOORD and ZCOORD have the same effect as XCOORD except that the ${\bf Y}$ and ${\bf Z}$ components are changed instead of the X component.

6.3.5.2 Control structures

The control structures IF, FOR, WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, COGEBIN-COEND, and the synchronization commands SIGNAL and WAIT are all applicable in POINTY. The statement will not be executed unless POINTY recognizes that it is complete. Any errors occurring during parsing will return control to the top level.

6.3.5.3 Procedures and Macros

Procedures and macros can be defined as in AL. The macro definition is completed when POINTY sees a matched complete after POINTY sees a complete statement after the procedure declaration.

င္ထ

POINTY permits the use of default arguments in procedures and macros. The value of the default argument is given during declaration by including the value in parentheses immediately after the argument. The following is an example.

PROCEDURE MOVE2(FRAME f1,f2(bpark -3*zhat*inches),f3(bpark)); MOVE || T0 f3 V | 1 / 12;

The procedure call MOVE2(yarm,ypark-3*zhat*inches,ypark) will move the yellow arm to ypark via ypark-3*zhat*inches; the procedure call MOVE2(yarm,ypark-3*zhat*inches) will cause it to try to go to bpark via ypark-3*zhat*inches, while the procedure call MOVE2(yarm) will cause it to try to go to bpark via bpark-3*zhat*inches. Notice that if we gave a default value to f1 as well by making the declaration

PROCEDURE MOVE2(FRAME f1(barm),f2(bpark-3*zhat*inches),f3(bpark));
MOVE || T0 f3 V | A f2;

we could make a procedure call MOVE2 without arguments that moved the blue arm to bpark via bpark-3*zhat*inches.

Text substitution by macros is also possible in POINTY. The syntax is similar to that in AL, θ n d default arguments to macros are defined the same way θ s for procedures, i.e. the value of the default argument follows the parameter in parentheses.

DEFINE ARM = cbarms; DEFINE V1(A,B,C)=cVECTOR (A,B,C)s;

Note the delimiters $u \le v d$ around the $b \circ d \times d$ of the macro definition. In the macro definition, the parameter names must be hitherto undeclared variable names. Using those names for some other purpose in the future will not affect the macro definition.

The macro name can be used just about anywhere where the body gives a valid statement or statements. Thus the following are valid:

MOVE ARM 1 0 BPARK; VECT1← V1(0,0,1); VECT2← V1(~2*3>,1,4);

Note also the use of the delimiters when the parameter substituted is not a single token but an expression or a sebes of tokens.

A macro definition may be changed by means of the REDEFINE command. Thus if we wish to change the definition of V1 which has been defined above, we

104

could do so es follows:

REDEFINE V1(D,E,F)=cVECTOR(D,E,F)+45;

Note that the EDIT command (section 6.3.11) when used with macros actually utilizes the REDEFINE command.

6.3.5.4 Condition monitors

Condition monitor statements are executed a s in AL. When POINTY comes across a condition monitor statement, the appropriate condition statement is set up and enabled unless it is a deferred condition monitor. Condition monitors can be ENABLE d and DISABLE d as in AL.

6.3.5.5 1/0

The PRINT, PROMPT and QUERY statements of AL are also applicable in POINTY and have the same format.

6.3.5.6 REQUIRE statement

POINTY accepts the REQUIRE statement of AL, and only ERROR_MODE "F" and SOURCE_FILE are applicable. The other possibilities of the REQUIRE statement are ignored.

6.3.6 Deletion statement

Variables may be deleted by means of the delete statement. If the deleted variable is a frame identifier any subtrees rooted in it are also deleted. Examples of the delete statement are

DELETE \$1,\$2,\$3,v1,v2,f1,f2;
QDELETE \$1,\$2,\$3,v1,v2,f1,f2;
DELETE ALL;
QDELETE ALL;

The use of ALL deletes all the user declared variables. If n o argument is given, it is assumed to be ALL, but in the case of DELETE, the user is asked to confirm that he does in fact want to delete all the variables. The variables will disappear from the relevant boxes in the display. If a variable name is given that POINTY does not understand, POINTY will assume a spelling error, and let the user correct the name. If the user does not want POINTY to inform him that the variable does not exist, he should use QDELETE instead of DELETE. The QDELETE command is useful when macros or identifiers are to be read in from a file whose names may be the same as those already defined in the symbol table.

6.3.7 Display routines

6.3.7.1 Data Disk screen

The standard display has been described in section 6.2.1, and it shows as much useful information as possible by omitting the use of reserved words like VECTOR, TRANS, etc, and by abbreviating XHAT, YHAT, ZHAT to X, Y, Z, and not displaying the values of POINTY defined constants.

There are now four display modes available. In the table display mode, scalars, vectors, transes, frames, rots, the default move statement, and the files used in the current session are shown. Owing to lack of space on the display, macros and function expression definitions are not displayed in this mode. The REDISPLAY command gets to this mode from other modes.

The type display mode allows the user to see all the current definitions of the specified data type.

DISPLAY <data type> { where <data type> is SCALAR, VECTOR, ROT,TRANS,FRAME,MACRO,STRING,PROCEDURE,EVENT}

This display mode permits the display of more variables of a data type than is possible in the standard display, and the display of macros and procedures. When the user is more interested in seeing what he has typed so far, the display mode most useful is the no display mode, invoked by the command

NODISPLAY

This eliminates the display altogether, and just prints out the series of commands typed by the user. Finally, the variable display mode, invoked by the SHOW command, allows the user to display selected variables. The syntax is as follows:

SHOW <variable list>

where <variable list> is a list of var able names separated by commas.

The command NOUPDATE causes the values of variables on display not to be updated, while the command UPDATE undoes effect of NOUPDATE.

106

6.3.7.2 VT05 screen

The VTOS screen shows values of the blue arm joints and A/D readings of each of the potentiometers, and is updated continuously. Here are the commands for various modes of control of the VTOS display.

VT05_RED VT05_GREEN	VT05_BLUE	VT05_YELLOW	VT05_OFF	VT05_ON	COMMAND
Displays red arm data (not currently implemented) Displays green arm data (not currently implemented)	Displays blue arm data	Displays yellow arm data	Shuts of display of arm joints and A/D readings	Continuously displays arm joints and A/D readings	explanation

6.3.7.3 Force Graphics

The GRAPH command in POINTY displays the force components that were gathered for the last motion command that had the GATHER components specified. This command plots the force information graphically, and permits the plot files of graphs to be saved on the disk. (Programs running directly under the AL runtime system make use of the GAL program module for displaying force data as described in section 5.6.)

6.3.8 File input/output

File input and output is necessary to generate the affixment trees for AL instructions, as well as to save the results of a POINTY session and to make use of the results of previous sessions.

6.3.8.1 Saving current state - WRITE

The WRITE instruction is used to write on the indicated file the AL instructions required (declarations, assignments, and affixments) to define variables and preserve the current state of the world. The syntax is as follows:

```
WRITE; { into file last written }
WRITE <id>; { into file last written }
WRITE INTO <fi ↔; { write everything into <file> }
WRITE <id> INTO <file>;
```

If the <id> part is omitted, all the variables (except station, fiducial, pointer, yarm and barm and other predeclared variables) are output, otherwise only the indicated frame and the subtrees rooted in it, or the identifier is output. Since frames are affixed to other frames in terms of their relative transes, any frame to be saved should be affixed independently to station in order to obtain its absolute location.

POINTY permits output to different files. If the file named does not exist, it is created, and the current time and date written out before the required information specified by the user. If it exists and was used during the current session, the output is appended. If it exists but no input has been done to it during the current session, the current time and date are put on a fresh page, followed by the desired output. If no output has been done so far, and no file name is specified, output will be directed to a file DECLAR.AL on the area of the current user.

The fact that POINTY appends to existing files rather than overwrites them may be inconvenient, since it may result in multiple declarations of the same variable. However, this inconvenience is small compared to the disastrous results that may occur if overwriting were allowed and the user accidentally asked that an important data file be overwritten. Asking for confirmation before overwriting is one solution, but not a suitable one in the cases where only certain variable values need to be updated, while those of others need to be preserved.

6.3.8.2 Getting a given world state - READ & QREAD

The *READ* and *QREAD* commands will read the specified file of AL instructions to bring the state of POINTY's world to a known state, or to a state that was saved at the end of the previous terminal session, so that in addition to being input files to AL, POINTY generated files may be used to store instructions to build the necessary frame tree structure and assign values to variables.

READ; { reads from DECLAR.AL }
READ <file>;
QREAD;
QREAD <file>;

Since movement commands may also be given in the input file, the user should be careful that the commands do not cause disastrous motions to occur. The READ command will print out the input file as it is being read. The QREAD command will execute faster since it does not print out the input file.

Printing can also be controlled from within the file by means of the ECHOON and ECHOOFF commands which are used as follows:

ECHOOFF;

The file contents will be printed on the terminal after an ECHOON, and will continue until an ECHOOFF is encountered. These commands may be used for selective printing of the input file.

6.3.8.3 Saving a terminal session - PHOTO

The POINTY system saves what the user types and error messages in the disk file POINTY.PHT[PNT,HE] with the time, date and name of the user. This permits an examination of the circumstances under which errors occurred.

The user may wish to direct a copy of the terminal input and output to a file of his own choosing. The command to do this is as follows:

PHOTO <filename>

This will cause a copy of terminal input and output to be saved in the file called <filename>. Calling PHOTO again with a different filename will change the destination. Currently there is no provision for shutting off the recording on the user file except by ending the session.

6.3.9 HELP module

possible without occupying too much memory during program execution. corresponding message, and terminal nodes have null keywords associated with organized as a directed graph of nodes. Each node has a keyword and being read only when needed, the messages can be as detailed and informative as of its ancestors, immediate descendants and sibling nodes, or get back to the user can trace through the path taken to get to the current node, and access any keywords and messages of all the successor nodes are displayed. Since there is back up along the path he has taken to get to the current node. At any point, the The user thus steps through successive nodes in the graph structure or is able to no matching of the null string keyword, the user cannot go past a terminal node. treated as keywords, and there is access to an on-line data base, which is information on the screen. Entry to the help module or helper can be invoked by the command HELP. Once in this mode, reserved words lose their meaning and are POINTY has a help module which provides interactive help by displaying At any time, the user selects a keyword; if the keyword is valid, the Since data for the helper is stored on a random access disk file

If the message is too long to fit on the screen, the <formfeed> and <vert tab> keys may be used to scroll the information up and down the screen.

The ? node corresponds to the node that prints out help messages, and directions on the use of the helper. The minu node corresponds to a list of classes of keywords corresponding to instructions and description of the hardware, software, and the AL system.

enenenenenenenenenenenenenenenen HELP

```
VT05
                     SYSTEM
                                                                                     ERROR
                                                                                                          STATE
                                                                                                                           ESC_I
                                                                                                                                                   FILE
                                                                                                                                                                        EXP
                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PDP-11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PUMA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DISP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RESH
                                            DEBUG
                                                                 SYNTAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       POW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      gives a list of reserved words
describes the SAIL debugger and how to get at it
                   building up a new POINTY system
                                          details of the high level debugger
                                                                 syntax of statements
                                                                                                                                                                                              shows available operators and functions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          gives information on the PDP-11 interface
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               describes use of PUMA arms with POINTY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   describes turning on and off the power to the arms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            describes display commands
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                gives one line descriptions of the reserved words
                                                                                      talks about how to handle errors
                                                                                                          classes of statements
                                                                                                                                 ESCAPE I command
                                                                                                                                                      Gives the file management commands
                                                                                                                                                                             valid expressions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      describes VT05
```

Fig. 6.1 Sample of display when using help command at menu node

BRETHREN:

ANCESTORS:

MENU

HELP BUGS MENU ??

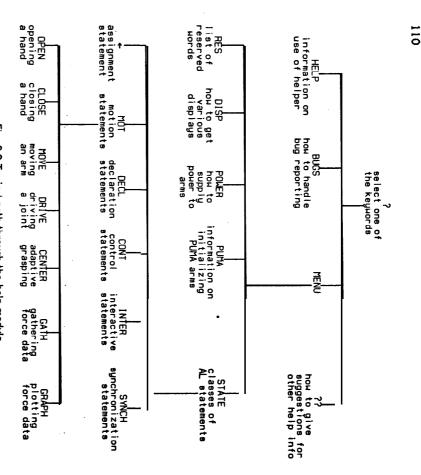


Fig. 6.2 Typical path through the help module

of the keywords "HELP", "BUGS", "MENU", "??". Suppose he chooses "MENU" and synchronization statements. If he selects "MOT", he is told that information on on the power, "STATE" on classes of statements, and so on). Suppose he selects will get him information on reserved words, "DISP" on display, "POWER" on turning user would step through it. On entering the help module he is told to select one the various motion statements may be obtained by typing "OPEN", "CLOSE", "MOVE", "DRIVE", "CENTER", "GATHER" and "GRAPH". Then he is told the various categories of information available to him (e.g. "RES" "STATE". Then he is told about assignment, motion, declaration, control, interactive The above diagram shows part of the HELP module data structure and how a

typing "UP", to the top by typing "?", out of the module by typing "DONE", or he may choose to type a keyword at the same level, one along the path he chose to get to the current node, or a keyword corresponding to one of the descendant At any time within the HELP module, the user gets to the ancestor node by

nodes. For example, at "MOT", the legitimate keywords are "STATE", "MENU", "OPEN", "CLOSE", "MOVE", "DRIVE", "CENTER", "GATH", "GRAPH", "?", "UP", "DONE".

6.3.10 Interactive debugger

An interactive high-level debugger has been implemented in POINTY. Its syntax is similar to that of BAIL[Reiser 75], the source level debugger for the programming language SAIL[Reiser 76]. In order to activate the debugger, the debug mode must be set by means of the DEBUGON command. To leave the debug mode and resume normal mode, the instruction DEBUGOFF must be given.

When in debug mode, simple statements are executed immediately, while there is a pause at the beginning of compound statements and control is returned to the user. In the debug mode, the user is prompted by the symbol ":*:". Input can be edited in the standard line editor to allow correction of mistyping. The activation character is the semicolon or the carriage return, whichever comes first.

While in debug mode, AL expressions typed by the user are evaluated in the context of the program where execution was suspended. The evaluation is performed just as if the user had inserted an extra statement into the original program at the point where execution was suspended. The AL expression must be legitimate at this point.

AL statements are numbered starting from 1, and each time there is a new statement, the numbering count is incremented by 1. Thus if a BEGIN-END block is being executed, the first "BEGIN" takes the number 1, the first statement in the block takes the number 2, and so on in addition, if procedures are declared in the debug mode, the statements in the body are numbered starting from 1. Reference to an instruction can be made through its statement number, or "coordinate", as described in BAIL[Reiser 75]. Reference to a statement in a procedure requires both the name of the procedure and the statement number, which begins with "1" for the first statement in the block.

6.3.10.1 Setting breakpoints

As in BAIL, break points can be set by means of the BREAK command as follows:

BREAK(STMNT#);
BREAK("PROCEDURE_NAME", STMNT#);

Here STMNT# refers to the statement number of the statement, and PROCEDURE_NAME refers to the name of the procedure if the break point is to be inside the procedure. The break point is inserted just before the statement, and when execution reaches this point in the program, control returns to the user in

112

DEBUG mode.

6.3.1 0.2 Permanent breakpoints

The statement HALT puts a permanent breakpoint in the program and returns control to the user in DEBUG mode when program execution reaches this point. This instruction is inserted in the text of the program being debugged, unlike the BREAK instruction that is used interactively in the process of debugging Proceeding past the breakpoint can be done as described in the section "Resuming Execution".

6.3.10.3 Abort execution

The QUIT command abandons execution of the current program and gets control back to top level. This command is currently valid only outside the body of a procedure.

6.3.10.4 Restarting a program

The RESTART instruction begins re-executing the current user statement or program. It can be called only from outside the body of a procedure.

6.3.10.5 Displaying source level code

The source code at specified statements can be displayed by means of the TEXT command. Here is a set of legitimate calls to the TEXT command.

TEXT

TEXT(MIN#);

TEXT(MIN#,MAX#);

TEXT("PROCEDURE_NAME",MIN#);

TEXT("PROCEDURE_NAME",MIN*,MAX*);

MIN# and MAX# are integers. The source text is shown from MIN# to MAX# when MAX# is greater than MIN#. If MAX# is less than MIN#, then the text shown is from MIN# to MIN#+MAX#. If MAX# is omitted, then only the text at MIN# is shown. If both numbers are omitted, the next instruction to be executed is displayed.

6.3.10.6 Listing the existing break points

The command TRAPS shows the existing break points in the program, and is used to keep track of where the current break points are.

command. A break point set by the BREAK command can be removed by the UNBREAK The syntax of the command is as follows:

UNBREAK("PROCEDURE_NAME", STMNT#) UNBREAK(STMNT#)

statement The debugger complains if there is no break point at the corresponding

6.3.10.8 Resuming execution

the point of suspension until another break point or the end of the program is The command !IGO or <CONTROL>G resumes execution of the program from

statement is suspended. This command allows single stepping into procedures or statement until a new statement is encountered, at which point execution of the compound statements. The command !!STEP or <CONTROL>S resumes executing the current

be a single statement, and stops after execution of that statement. the current statement. It considers a compound statement or a procedure call to The command !IGSTEP or <CONTROL>X continues execution until the end of

program. As an example, consider the following routine called ACQUIRE and the calling

PROCEDURE ACQUIRE(FRAME object):

A 2 1

OPEN bhand TO 3.8*inches;

MOVE barm TO object WITH APPROACH=-3*zhat*inches;

CENTER barm;

A A END;

BEGIN

FRAME f1;

f1←FRAME(ROT(YHAT,180*degrees),VECTOR(30,40,5)*ir/ches);

ACQUIRE(f1);

IF bhand<0.2*inches THEN PRINT("Could not get it");

- G G 4 B G F Ë

Now suppose that there is a break point at statement 4 in the mai

114

6 which is HALT !!GSTEP or <control>X will execute the procedure ACQUIRE and statement A1 which is the first statement in the procedure ACQUIRE will step through the procedure ACQUIRE and return control to return control to the user at the beginning of statement 5. !!STEP or <control>S program. IIGO or <control>G will cause execution and return control at statement the user at

6.3.11 Miscellaneous commands

EDIT <variable>;

vector, rot, trans, frame or macro. When it is a macro name, the macro definition is displayed line by line so that the appropriate modifications can be made. transformation without changing the vector part. <variable> can be a scalar, This is particularly useful when the user wants to change the rotation part of a loads the line editor with the value of the variable and allows the user to edit it.

RENAME <variable>;

allows the user to change the name of the variable.

DUMP_VARIABLES(<filename>);

LOAD_VARIABLES(<filename>);

and

stored in a compact POINTY readable form which cannot be read by text editors that this works with simple variables only at the moment, and that the data is and restores variables from the POINTY written file <filename> respectively. Note dump the currently declared variables and their values in the disk file <filename> This facility is provided for fast saving and restoration of a state of the world.

READMESSAGE

interjob mailbox system. Any messages received are printed out at the terminal another job on the PDP-10 to send POINTY and AL instructions format through the The instruction STOPMESSACE tells POINTY to accept future input from the tells POINTY to look for future input from its job mailbox. This command permits

<u>E</u>

exits from POINTY.

keep asking for a corrected name until it is given something it can work with, or identifier is used where, POINTY expects a known variable or its value, POINTY will Some error recovery procedures are available. Whenever an undeclared

<ESCAPE>I

typed on the terminal will cause termination of program execution at the end of the current input line or statement, whichever comes first. All typeahead will be flushed, and if POINTY is reading from an input file, it will stop. The next input accepted will be from the keyboard. This command is used to get out of runaway executions when instructions are being executed from a file through the READ command, or out of infinite loops.

6.4 Hints on using POINTY

6.4.1 Suggested sequence for using pointer

The following is a suggested sequence of steps for using POINTY after initializing if you are using the pointing tool.

Use the arm to grasp the fiducial point and type the instruction

FIDUCIAL ← BARM;

2) Put the pointer in the hand of the arm and grasp it tightly. Point the tip of the pointer to the fiducial point and type the instruction

POINTER + FIDUCIAL;

Now affix the pointer to the arm frame

AFFIX POINTER TO BARM;

4) For any object, it is desirable to find a reference point for the reference frame. In order to be able to locate the object quickly for future use, it is desirable to have the orientation parallel to the station orientation. Thus the pointer should be used to point at the reference frame, and the following instruction typed

origin ← \$ POINTER;

- 5) The frames for other features of interest are found by using barm, pointer, CONSTRUCT. Let us call these new frames f1, f2, f3;
- 6) These frames should be affixed to the origin by the instructions

AFFIX f1 TO origin RIGIDLY;

116

AFFIX 12 TO origin RIGIDLY; AFFIX 13 TO origin RIGIDLY;

 Before exiting from POINTY, do not forget to save the frame tree you are interested in.

6.4.2 Hints

- It is possible to record the values of variables during a session by asking to
 edit those variables. The values will be saved within the file collecting the
 terminal output.
- 2) If the POINTER is physically removed from the arm, the user need not bother to *UNFIX* it. So far as POINTY is concerned, there is an imaginary pointer in the hand. If the user can put back the pointer in the same position later, the values will still be valid. For access to difficult places, the bendy pointer (6.1.2.2) can be used; however, it must be redefined each time it is bent.
- 3) Certain positions may be read more easily by moving the arm there and grasping, rather than using the pointer. In that case the value of barm should be used.
- 4) It is a good idea to save the current value of a frame within another variable before moving it, so that if you later decide to backup, the value will be available.
- 5) While objects may be in any arbitrary orientation, it is generally easier to use POINTY if the principal axes of frames are parallel or orthogonal to the station axes.
- 6) Remember that if you want to recall what you did during a POINTY session, a record is kept in the file POINTY.PHT[PNT,HE].

6.4.3 Accurate Part Relocation

Once the part or part fixture locations are taught accurately, future use of the data involves relocating the parts at the same spot with a high degree of accuracy. One way would be to outline the part or fixture on the tabletop with a pencil. A second way would be to tape it to the tabletop. Neither way is desirable, since the first way relies on the outlines not being deleted accidentally, and the second precludes setting up any other objects or parts. Judicious use of the tabletop flexible fixturing system allows the part or part locations to be located quickly and accurately at a subsequent time. The flexible fixturing system consists of the aluminum table top plate with holes, clamps, bolts, locating pins and wingnuts. Parts or part holders can be located by pushing them against the

locating pins, and held securely by the bolts, clamps and wingnuts. The holes are identified by means of grid coordinates, $s \circ that$ a record can be kept of the location of the fixtures on the tabletop.

Appendix I. AL RESERVED WORDS, PREDECLARED CONSTANTS AND MACROS

ERROR ERROR_MODES EVENT EXP FOR FOR FORCE FORCE_FRAME FORCE_WRIST FRAME	COMMENT COMMILER_SWITCHES CONSTRUCT COUNTER_CLOCKWISE EOS DAC DEFER DEFER DEFARTURE DEPARTURE DISPARTURE DISABLE DISABLE DISABLE DISABLE DISABLE DISABLE ENABLE ENABLE ENABLE ENABLE ENABLE	Reserved Words ABORT ABOUT ACOS ADC AFFIX ALONG AFFIX ALONG AND ANGLE A
STIFFNESS STRING STOP TAN THEN THEN TORQUE TRANS	PAUSE POS POS PRINT PROCEDURE PROMPT QUERY REFERENCE RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN RETURN ROT ROT ROT ROT ROT RUNTINE SCALAR SETBASE STRASSE STRASSE STRASSE STRASSE STRASSE STERNAL SOUNCE FILE SPEED_FACTOR SORT	FROM GATHER HAND IF IN INT INT INT INT INSCALAR LABEL LOE ANOX MISSAGE MIN MOVE MOVE NO, NULLING NONRIGIDLY NOT NOWAIT NOPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPE
RADIAN RADIANS RPARK RPM SEC SECOND SECOND SECONDS STATION TIME_OUT	DEG DEGREE DEGREES EXCESSIVE_FORCE FALSE GM GPARK INCH INCHES LBS LBS LBS OUNCE OUNCE OUNCES OZ OZ NILTROT NILTRANS NILVECT PANIC_BUTTON PI	UNFIX UNIT UNIT VAL VAL VALL VALUE VECTOR VECTOR VELOCITY VM VM WAIT WHERE WHILE WITH WHERE WHILE WITH WOBBLE WORLD WRIST WORLD WRIST WORLD WRIST WORLD WRIST WORLD WRIST WORLD WRIST WORLD WORLD WRIST WORLD WORLD WRIST WORLD WORL

In addition to the words recognized from AL, POINTY recognizes the

Appendix II. POINTY RESERVED WORDS & PREDEFINED CONSTANTS

```
Words used with gather
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Predefined identifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INTO
ISAFFIXED
LINE
LOAD_VARIABLES
MOVEX
MOVEY
MOVEY
MOVEY
NOELF
NOFOLD
NOUPDATE
PFREE
PFRAV
PHOTO
PJOINT
PCODE
PRTIME
PTOOL
PWCODE
PRTIME
PTOOL
PWCODE
PREAD
READMESSAGE
READWRIST
REDEFINE
READEFINE
READEFINE
READEFINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DUMP_VARIABLES ECHOOFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALIB
DDT
DEBUGOFF
DEBUGON
DELETE
DISPLAY
DRIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BREAK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ARMREACH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       following:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Reserved words
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TIME OUT
TRAPS
UNBREAK
UPBATE
VT05
VT05_BLUE
VT05_GREEN
VT05_OFF
VT05_N
VT05_RED
VT05_RED
VT05_RED
VT05_RED
VT05_RED
VT05_ORD
VCOORD
VCOORD
VCOORD
VCOORD
VCOORD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REL
RENAME
RESETSTATUS
RESTART
RESUME_MESSAGE
SAVECOREIMAGE
SETSTATUS
SHOW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1x31
1x31
1x31
                                                                                                                                                                                    BGRASP
POINTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                          Predefined Identifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ZCOORD
```

GARM_ERROR GHAND GHAND_ERROR MOVING_JAW RARM RARM_ERROR RHAND_ERROR VISE VISE YARM YARM_ERROR YARM_FROR YARM_FROR YHAND_ERROR

BARM BARM_ERROR BHAND BHAND ERROR DRIVER DRIVER_ERROR DRIVER_GRASP DRIVER_TIP DRIVER_TURNS FIXED_JAW GARM

TRUE XHAT YHAT YPARK ZHAT

APPROXIMATELY
CAUTIOUS
CAUTIOUSLY
CW

Predefined macros

CCW
DIRECTLY
NORMALLY
PRECISELY
QUICK
QUICK
QUICKLY
SLOW
SLOWLY

₹₹য়₹য়

BLOCKS

..LARATIONS:

PROCEDURES:

```
dimension d: d*d,d/d,INV(d)
                                                                                          DO <statement> UNTIL <condition>;
CASE <scalar> OF BEGIN $;$;... $ END;
CASE <scalar> OF BEGIN [i1] $; [i2] $; ...ELSE j+0; [i3][i4] $ END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AFFIX 11 TO 12 AT 11 RIGIDLY;
AFFIX 13 TO 14 BY 12 NONRIGIDLY;
AFFIX 13 TO 14 BY 12 AT 11 NONRIGIDLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FOR s + (scalar) STEP (scalar) UNTIL (scalar) DO (statement);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     QUERY(print list)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INT(5),SQRT(6),SIN(6),COS(6),TAN(6),ASIN(6),ACOS(6),ATAN2(6,#),LOG(6),
EXP(5),INSCALAR,RUNTIME,RUNTIME(5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FRAME(r,v),f+v,f-v,f*t,CONSTRUCT(v,v,v)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ROT(v,s),(v,s),r*r,ORIENT(f)
                                                                                                                                                                     WHILE <condition> DO <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMMENT (any text without semicolon);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TRANS(r,v),(r,v),t\rightarrow t,t*t,INV(t)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (any text)
                                                                                                                                                                                              <condition> THEN <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       <condition> THEN <statement> ELSE <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          , NOT b, bab, b AND b, bvb, b OR b, b=b, b EQV b, b@b, b XOR b,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PROCEDURE pl; S;
SCALAR PROCEDURE sp1(VALUE SCALAR vs1,vs2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CM, INCH, INCHES, OUNCES, OZ, GM, LBS, SEC,
SECONDS, DEG, DEGREES, RADIANS, RPM
DISTANCE, TIME, FORCE, ANGLE, TORQUE, ANGULAR_YELOCITY, YELOCITY,
DIMENSIONLESS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TIME SCALAR ts1, ts2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BEGIN S; S; S; ... S END COBEGIN S; S; S; ... S COEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Appendix III. AL COMMAND SUMMARY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CRLF, NULL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   STATION, BPARK, YPARK, GPARK, RPARK, @(valid only in MOYE)
BARM, YARM, GARM, RARM, DRIVER_GRASP, DRIVER_TIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NILRO1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FRAME ARRAY f1[s1:s2],f2[s3:s4,s5:s6,...];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DISTANCE VECTOR dvi,dv2;
ROT r1,r2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NILTRANS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              XHAT,YHAT,ZHAT,NILVECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       π,PI,BHAND,YHAND,GHAND,RHAND,DRIVER_TURNS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TRANS 11,12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TRUE, FALSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $<$,$\\\$,$=$,$\\\\$,$\\\$\\\$\\\$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SCALAR ARRAY as1[2:3]); S;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REFERENCE ROT rrl;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FRAME 11,12;
EVENT 01,02;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LABEL 11,12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STRING sti,st2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              abort
prompt
pause
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                disable
                                                                                                                                                 signal
wait
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   wrist
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      enable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         <u>₹</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 clauses
                                                    return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     clauses
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     r
Sign
                                                                                             assignment
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  motion
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          and.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   statement
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            monitor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     condition
                                                                                                                                               SIGNAL e1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ON FORCE(<vector>) <rel> <force scalar> DO <statement>;

ON TORQUE <torque scalar> ABOUT <vector> DO <statement>;

ON |FORCE| <force scalar> ALONG <axis vect> OF f1 DO ...;

ON TORQUE <torque scalar> ABOUT <axis vect> OF f1 IN HAND DO ...;

ON DURATION <tirme scalar> DO 

ON DURATION <tirme scalar> DO 

                                                                                                 ⟨var⟩ ← ⟨expression⟩
                             RETURN((expression))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SETBASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRIST(fv,tv);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PAUSE (time scalar);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PROMPT(<e>,<e>,...,<e>)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT (<e>,<e>,...,<e>)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          MOVE f1 TO <frame> VIA <frame>,<frame>,<frame>;
MOVE f1 TO <frai>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MOVE f1 TO (fval);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ENABLE (label)
DISABLE (label)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ON ERROR = <scalar> DO <statement>; <label>: DEFER ON <event> DO <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ABORT(<e>,<e>,...,<e>)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RETRY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  STOP <device>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPERATE (device) (clauses)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CENTER (arm);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WITH GATHER = (FX,FY,FZ,MX,MY,MZ,TI,T2,T3,T4,T5,T6,TBL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WITH STIFFNESS = (v,v) ABOUT ( IN WORLD WITH STIFFNESS = (s,s,s,s,s) ABOUT ( IN WORLD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WITH FORCE_WRIST ZEROED or NOT ZEROED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WITH NULLING or NO_NULLING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WITH WOBBLE = <scalar>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WITH DEPARTURE = ....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WITH APPROACH = <distance scalar> or <distance vector> or <frame>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WITH SPEED_FACTOR = <scalar>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WITH FORCE_FRAME = <frame> IN <co-ord sys>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORCE, TORQUE, DURATION similar to condition monitor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ON DEPARTING DO <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ON ARRIVAL DO <statement>;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UNFIX 15 FROM 16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            VIA <frame> WHERE DURATION = <fime scalar>,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             <rel> is 2 or <
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       e is an expression, variable or string constant similar to print similar to print
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              THEN <statement>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /ELOCITY = (velocity vector)
```

rot r:

boolean b: trans t:

Ŷ

vector v:

scalar s: OPERATIONS:

control

comment STATEMENTS:

dimensions: units: strings: VARIABLES 1: CONSTANTS v:

::

::

boolean

FUNCTIONS:

a fix

124 Appendix IV. POINTY COMMAND SUMMARY

PROCEDURES: PROCEDURE p2(VALUE SCALAR vs1,vs2(23)); S;

OPERATIONS:

macro

DEFINE (macro_name) = < (macro_body) =;
DEFINE <pre>(macro_name)(m1,m2,...) = < (macro_body) | ;</pre>

MACROS:

DIRECTLY

WITH APPROACH-NILDEPROACH
WITH DEPARTURE=NILDEPROACH
SPEED_FACTOR ← 6.0

CAUTIOUS SLOW QUICK

CAUTIOUSLY
SLOWLY
SLOWLY
NORMALLY
QUICKLY
PRECISELY
APPROXIMATEIY

WITH NO_NULLING

SPEED_FACTOR + 4.0
SPEED_FACTOR + 1.0
WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 6.0
WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 4.0
WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 2.0
WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 1.0
WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 1.0

require

REQUIRE SOURCE_FILE "DSK:FILE.EXT";
REQUIRE COMPILER_SWITCHES "LSK";
REQUIRE ERROR_MODES "LAMF";
REQUIRE MESSAGE "<message>";

frame f: vector v : V REL F
CONSTRUCT(1,1,1),11 REL 12

boolean

FUNCTIONS: ARMREACH(arm,f),ISAFFIXED(f,f)

STATEMENTS:

affix AFFIX 13 10 14 4; AFFIX 13 10 14 AT II *;

motion MOVE fI BY (vector exp);
MOVEX or MOVEY or MOVEZ JI BY (scalar);
OPEN (hand) BY (scalar);
CLOSE (hand) BY (scalar);
DRIVE BJT((jt no)) TO (scalar);
DRIVE YJT((jt no)) 8Y (scalar);

assignment POS(<var>) ← <vect expression);
ORIENT(<var>) ← <rot expression);
XCOORD(<var>) ← <scalar expression);

input/output READ; READ (file); QREAD (file); (file) WRITE; WRITE INTO (file); WRITE (id_list); WRITE ALL INTO (file); WRITE (id_list) INTO (file);

ed: rename RENAME (var); EDIT (var);

display (terminal) DISPLAY SCALAR; REDISPLAY; NODISPLAY; SHOW var1,var2,var3,...,varn;

(vt05) VT05_ON; VT05_BLUE; VT05_OFF; VT05_YELLOW; VT05_GREEN; VT05_RED;

DELETE \$1,\$2,v1,v2,...;
DELETE;
0081818 ALL;

macro DEFINE m2(mm1,mm2,...,mmx(mdx),mmy(mdy),mmz(mdz))= < <macro_body> >;

HELP; HELP <keyword>; deletion

Appendix V. AL EXECUTION SUMMARY

-	•		
AFFIX engine_top \to carm Ri MOVE engine_top \to engine_ MOVE engine_top \to engine_	ill arm power	around table to kill arm power	POWER
engine_top-bgrasp;	v cord	pull on the yellow cord	ARM
CENTER barm;	(ecution)	<alt>G {for re-execution}</alt>	
MOVE bgrasp TO engine_top	BE,SRFADL+50>>BPT		
OPEN bhand TO 3.7 *inches;	NO ACTIVE PROCESSES LEFT. YOU'RE IN DDT.		
WITH WOBBLE = 0.1*U WITH DURATION = 5*ss	ALL DONE NOW. SEE YOU AROUND! ELAPSED TIME = 24.928 SECONDS		
MOVE crankshaft TO crankshaft	AL RUN TIME STSTEM		
MOVE crankshaft TO crankshaft WITH DURATION=2*sec	G CYCTEM	START Satisfative	or
AFFIX crankshaft TO bgrasp R	*		VT05
crankshaft ← bgrasp;	DDT STARTED AT 190000		
OPEN bhand TO 3.0*inches; MOVE bgrasp TO crankshaft; CENTER barm;	AN EXTENDED COMMAND - VTOS START AT (1000) (D FOR DDT) - D		
PRINT ("ASSEMBLING ENGINE"	GET SAV FILE - AL/ALHE!		
AFFIX bgrasp TO barm AT TR	VERSION USING VT05		
engine_top + FRAME (ROT(ZH engine_top_final + FRAME (RO crankshatt_final + FRAME (RO crankshatt + FRAME (ROT(ZH	for a second sec	DO AL[AL,HE] FOO	
FRAME engine_top,engine_top. FRAME bgrasp;	ALSOAP		
BEGIN "assemble engine" { program to place the cranksh the engine body}	PALX 246		
This program cause into the body of the engi	Swapping to SYS: AL. DMP AL: F00 123	COMPILE FOO.AL	
ENGINE ASSEMBLY		Create file FOO.AL	Terminal
Here are several so of the programs given.	AL RESPONSES	USER RESPONSE	DEVICE

ω

<u>2</u>

2d.

<u>2</u>

8 5

:-

Appendix VI. AL examples

sample AL programs. A brief description is given for each

ises the arm to pick up a crankshaft assembly and lower it igne. It then picks up the top of the engine and places it eby completing the assembly.

```
)p_final,crankshaft,crankshaft_final;
                                                                             shaft assembly and the engine top on
```

ZHAT,90.000*DEGREES),VECTOR(5 | 0,342,3.13)*INCHES);
ROT(ZHAT,45.000*DEGREES),VECTOR(57.3,49.3,10.2)*INCHES);
ROT(ZHAT,45.000*DEGREES),VECTOR(57.3,49.2,8.48)*INCHES);
HAT,90.000*DEGREES),VECTOR(51.3,40.3,4.09)*INCHES);

IRANS(ROT(xhat,180*degrees),nilvect*inches) RIGIDLY;

Ţ,

{ open hand } { grab the crankshaft }

RIGIDLY;

naft_final + 3*zhat*inches econds; { take crankshaft above engine }

seconds; { insert piston } naft_final - 0.3*zhat*irches cDEGREES

p slowly;

{ release crankshaft }

ប់រ

Ò

MOVE engine_top_4P engine_top_final • 1.8*zhat*inches;

MOVE engine_top 4P engine_top_final • 1.0*zhat*inches;

by trial and error it was found that doing this reduced oscillation of crankshaft assembly }

MOVE engine_top TO engine_top_final • 0.3*zhat*inches

```
BEGIN "casting shifter"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SHIFTING CASTINGS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         END "assemble engine"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 between two positions.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOVEbgrasp TO bgrasp • VECTOR(-4,-4,0)*INCHES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPEN bhand 10 3.8 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MOVEbarm IO bpark;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UNFIX engine_top FROM barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OPEN bhand 10 3.5 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AF ! IX casting_grasp TO casting AT TRANS(ROT(xhat, 180 *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 line_1 ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,90 * degrees),VECTOR(28,30,0) * inches);
line_2 ← FRAME(nilrot,VECTOR(32,24,0) * inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SCALAR i,j,k;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [ RAME casting, casting_grasp, pick_up, set_down, line_1, line_2; DISTANCE VECTOR dpick, dset;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR k ← 1 112 z DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DEFINE TIL . CSTEP I UNTIL >;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                {program to shift a row of three castings back end forth between two positions}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BEGIN "outer loop"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FOR i ← 1TIL z eo
BEGIN "inner loop"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          dset + +4 * xhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      pick_up + line_1 i
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   dpick \leftarrow -4 * yhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           set_down + line_2 = 0.8 * zhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ON FORCE(zhat)>80*ounces DO STOP engine_top;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WITH DURATION = 5*seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WITH FORCE_FRAME = STATION IN FIXED WITH WOBBLE = 0.1 *DEGREES
                                                                                                                                                                                                          casting ← pick_up;
MOVE barm TO casting_grasp;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               This program causes the arm to shift a row of three castings back and forth
                                                                                                                                                        FOR i ← I TIL 3 DO
                      casting_grasp ← barm; {grab one}
AFFIX casting 10 barm RIGIDLY;
MOYE casting TO set_down · 2 * zhat * inches {shift it over}
                                                                                                     CENTER barm;
WITH APPROACH = Z * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ( can't move out straight because elbow joint (joint 5) will be at limit, so we nue the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     bend sideways)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      {move the castings I)MI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               {describe casting}
degrees),VECTOR(1.2,1.5,1.87) * inches) RIGIDLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    all done now }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             {do it all twice}
                                                                                                                                                   and back again}
                                                                                                                                                                                                       (%0 get firstone)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                tllegy!)
                                                                                                                                                   ●□□`∭ ● castings}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           •
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                casting position)
```

```
END "outer loop";
                dset ← -4 , yhat * inches;
END "inner loop";
                                                      dpick + +4 * xhat * inches;
                                                                            set_down + line_1 = 0.8 * zhat * inches;
                                                                                              pick_up + line_2;
                                                                                                                                    END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPEN bhand 10 3.5 * inches;
UNFIX casting FROM barm;
pick_up ← pick_up + dpick;
                                                                                                                                                IF I < 3 THEN MOVE barm 10 casting_grasp inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                              casting ← pick_up;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 set_down + set_down + dset;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOVE casting TO set_downDIRECTLY
ON FORCE(zhat) > 100 * oz DO STOP;
                                                                                              {getready to MOV • themback}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (go get next one)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {release it}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 {& place if on the table}
```

MOVE barm 10 bpark WITH DEPARTURE = -4 * inches; {when done put the arm away}

END;

CASTING INSPECTOR

```
BEGIN "casting inspector"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     set_down ← FRAME(nilrot,VECTOR(1 5,40,-0.8) * inches); {initiallocations} pick_up ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,90 * degrees),VECTOR(4,44,0) * inches); garbage ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,90 * degrees),VECTOR(18,45,7) * inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                good_castings ← 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SCALAR good_castings, heavy;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPENbhand TO 3.5 * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               AF [ IX casting_grasp TO casting {describe casting} AT TRANS(ROT(xhat, 180 * degrees), VECTOR(1.2,1.5,1.87) * inches) RIGIDLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        dset \leftarrow -4 * xhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DISTANCE VECTOR dset;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      {The arm is moved to a pick up point where it grabs a casting.

Depending on the weight of the casting it is either rejected a casting of the casting it is either rejected a casting are dropped in a garbage bin, while accepted on as a relined up in a row. The program terminates after finding µbra ■
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               good castings.}
(RAME pick_up, set_down, garbage, casting, casting_grasp;
heavy ← false;
MOVE casting LO ® + Z × zhat * inches DIRECTLY
ON FORCE(-zhat) 2 85 * oz DO heavy ← true;
                                                                                                        AFFIX casting 10 barm RIGIDLY;
                                                                                                                                           casting_grasp ← barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                      CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       casting ← pick_up;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MOVE barm TO casting_grasp;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (100P to find 3 good castings)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      e casting
```

IF heavy THEN

END

WITH DURATION = dur * seconds;

```
REQUIRE ERROR_MODES "F";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WHILE QUERY ("DO TRIGGER DEMO? ") do
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MOVE barm 10 scr WITH DURATION = 2*seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cup 
FRAME(stand, VECTOR(7.164,32.803,3.125)*inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 stand ← ROT(xhat,180.0 * degrees);
hole ← FRAME(stand, VECTOR(17.7,27.5,1.625)*inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      scr \leftarrow FRAME(ROT(zhat,66.0*deg)*ROT(zhat,178.9*deg)*ROT(zhat,-113.4*deg)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SCALAR thresh,dum,ybias,zbias,dur;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BEGIN "force demo"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      series of short examples.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORCE DEMONSTRATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RAME scr,hole,cup;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   END UNTIL good_castings ≥ 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MOVEbarm TO bpark DIRECTLY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        is exceeded in the principal directions}
PRINT ("trigger level? = "); thresh ← INSCALAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BEGIN {this demo prints out when the threshold FOFZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MOVE barm 10 s/f DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT("duration? - "); dur ← INSCALAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BEGIN "good casting"

MOVE casting 10 set_down • 2 ≥ zhat ≥ inches DIRECTLY;

MOVE casting 10 set_down DIRECTLY

ON FORCE(zhat) ≥ 90 * oz DO STOP; {place it on table with others}

OPENbhand T0 3.5 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             This program demonstrates the use of force sensing and compliance over a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ENP "bad casting";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT ("defective casting!",crif);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MOVE casting TO garbage DIRECTLY;
OPEN bhand 10 3.5 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BEGIN "bad casting"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MOVE barm TO ⊗ + 3 * zhat * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        set_down + set_down + dset;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      good_castings + good_castings + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UNFIX casling FROM barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             END "good casting"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UNFIX casting FROM barm;
                                   WITH GATHER=(fx,fy,fz,mx,my,mz) {gather all six components }
WITHFORCE_FRAME = station
{n on the next three lines mean beep the terminal}
ON |FORCE|2thresh* ounces ALONG xhat DO print("xtriggern")
ON |FORCE|2thresh* ounces ALONG yhat BO print("ytriggern")
         O N |FORCE| \geq thresh \pi ounces ALONG zhat DO print("ztriggern ")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  VECTOR(8.161,39.062,5.092)*inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      {coerce dimensionless quantities}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             {repeat until we find 3 good castings}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         {put arm away when done}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {trash bad one}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  & where next goes}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      seno boog • estadul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WHILEQUERY ("DO push DEMO? ") BO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WHILE QUERY ("DO COMPLIANCE DEMO? ") DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT("CENTER OF COMPLIANCE AT 6 INCHES",CRLF);
MOVEbarm 10 scrDIRECTLYWITH DURATION = 1.5* seconds;
MOVE barm 10 s.f DIRECTLY
                          MOVEbarm IO hole 4 4 * zhat * inches DIRECTLY WITHDURATION=2*seconds; MOVE barm IO hole = zhat * inches DIRECTLY WITH DURATION = Z * seconds
                                                                                                                                     PROMPT("PUT BLOCK IN HAND n");
                                                                                                                                                                                                          BEGIN {pushes a rectangular block into a rectangular bd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT("FREE IN X DIRECTION", erif);
MOYE barm 10 scr DIRECTLY WITH DURATION •1.5 * seconds;
OPEN bhand 10 Z * inches; PAUSE(I * second);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT("CENTER OF COMPLIANCE AT -4 INCHES", CRLF);
MOYE barm 10 scr DIRECTLY WITH DURATION = 1.5 * seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT ("FREE IN X-Y PLANE", CRLF);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MOVE barm 	extstyle 	extstyle 0 ser DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MOVE barm TO scr DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MOVE barm 10 ser DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CENTER BARM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOVEbarm TO scrDIRECTLY WITHDURATION 1.5 * seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               coordinates)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                that compliance is specified in hand coordinates) WITH DURATION* 10 * seconds
WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
WITH STIFFNESS* (20,20,20,30,30,30)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            plane while resisting vertical forces }
WITH DURATION = 17 * seconds
WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
WITH FORCE_FRAME = station IN world
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WITH STIFFNESS = (1 5,1 5,1 5,20,20,20)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WITH DURATION = 10 * seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          along X direction, while the arm resists forces in other directions \} WITH DURATION = 15 \pm seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              in x direction, i.e. pushing in x direction causes arm to moy ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              about a point 4 inches above initial hand location (remember
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               in X-Y direction, i.e. it will comply to forces in the horizontal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WITH STIFFNESS = (0,40,40,4000,400,400) ABOUT niltrans;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ( FOF next | 5 seconds arm will be compliant to external forces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FOR next 10 seconds forces the arm will try to comply to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for next 15 seconds arm will be compliant to external forces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ABOUT FRAME(nilrot,6 * zhat * inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ABOUT FRAME(nilrot,-4 * zhat * inches);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (mekes arm compliant in various directions and planes)
                                                                                                                                                                                                      (j
```

END;

```
WHILE QUERY ("DO EOEE FOLLOW OEMOT") DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   WHILE QUERY ("DO COFFEE DEMO?") 80
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SCALAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     here+barm;
MOVE barm TO here • 8 * xhat * inches

WIN here • 4 * xhat WHERE VELOCITY = 4 * xhat * inches/second
got+FALSE;

WHILE -got DO BEGIN

{ waves arm back end forth until someone has grabbed the cup }

MOVE barm VIA cup * VECTOR(-3,0,4) * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALAR gol; cup + FRAME (stand, VECTOR(7.164,32.803,3.125)*INCHES);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         STOP barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BEGIN { this follows an edge }
ybiast-10; zbiast-15; { suggesting possible values for ybias and zbias}
yRINT("ybias force is: ("ybias,")"); ybiast-INSCALAR;
PRINT("zbias force is: (";bias,")"); zbiast-INSCALAR;
PRINT("PUT BLOCK IN HAND n",CRLF);dumtQUERY("READY?");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ON |FORCE(zhat)| L 1 S * ounces DO STOP barm; PRINT("OK - TOUCHED"); { block in place }
                                                                                                                                                                                     CENTER barm;
MOVEbarm 10 8 + Z * zhat * inches DIRECTLY WITH DURATION = 1 * second;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PAUSE(1*sec);
MOVEbarm 10 barm * Z * zhat * inches DIRECTLY WITH DURATION • 1 * second;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPEN bhand 10 3.5 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT ("OK - TOUCHED");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           MOVE barm VIA here-2 * zhat * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [ RAME here,side,hole;
hole ← FRAME (STAND, VECTOR(17.7,27.5,1.625)*INCHES);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            here←barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MOVE barm 10 cup WITH DURATION = 3 * seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MOVE barm 10 side - zhat * inches DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           side←hole+4 * yhat 。inches;
MOVE barm  LO  side +  Z   * zhat * inches WITH DURATION=2 * seconds;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    I picks up a coffee cup and waves it back and forth j
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WITHFORCE_WRIST NOT ZEROED

WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
WITH STIFFRESS = (60,55,800,2000,30) ABOUT FRAME (NILROT, 1 * ZHAT)

WITH FORCE (YHAT) = ybias = ounces

WITH FORCE (ZHAT) = zbias = ounces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WITH FORCE_WRIST NOT ZEROED
WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
WITH STIFFNESS = (30,30,30,30,30,30) ABOUT NILTRANS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WITH DURATION = Z * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WITH DURATION = 4 * seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              with force(xhat) = .5*sqrt(zbiast2*ybiast2); {friction compensation}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WITH FORCE_WRIST ZEROED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ON |FORCE(zhat)| 2 | 5 * ounces DO STOP barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TO here DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          nowpush down on the block }
                                                                                                                                                          {arm has the coffee cup}
```

```
ENO "force demo";
                                    MOVE barm VIA cup * VECTOR(10,0,4) * inches TO bpark WITH DURATION = T * seconds;
                                                                                              z
                                                                                                                                  got THEN OPEN and TO 3.5 * inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ON |FORCE(zhat)|≥20 * ounces DO BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ON |FORCE(yhat)|20 * ounces
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WITH FORCE_FRAME = station
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WITH DURATION = 7 * seconds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VIA cup * VECTOR(-5,8,4) * inches VIA cup * VECTOR(-6,16,4) * inches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ON |FORCE(xhat)|220 * ounces DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DIRECTLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [O cup · VECTOR(-5,8,4) * inches
                                                                                                                                                                       got←TRUE;
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              STOP barm;
got←TRUE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                            STOP barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      STOP barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     got←TRUE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               8
```

VISION MODULE

This program illustrates the use of the Vision module to do an inspection task.

camera_show ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,-90*deg),vector(53.65,23.01,38.75)*inches);
cam1 ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,-180*deg),VECTOR(53.65,23.01,38.75)*inches);
cam2 ← FRAME(ROT(zhat,30*deg),VECTOR(53.65,23.01,38.75)*inches);

MOYE barm TO bpark DIRECTLY;
OPEN bhand TO 2.0 * inches;
IF QUERY("Show camera?") THEN

BEGIN {Pan crowd waithing demo}
MOVE rarm TO camera_show DIRECTLY WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 6;
PAUSE 1*sec; PROMPT("Ready to go on?");
MOVE rarm TO camera_show DIRECTLY WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 9

VIA cam1, camera_show, cam2;
MOVE rarm TO camera_deploy DIRECTLY WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 4;

MOVE rarm TO camera_deploy DIRECTLY WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 3.0;

134

```
DO BEGIN (Go grab assemblies)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT("OK - here we go...",crif);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    do_it ← TRUE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              good + 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WHILE do_it DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO BEGIN (Get a.blob or time out after a minute)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |F Picture(|) THEN PRINT("VM error: ",VM_Status,crlf);
|F j=1 THEN RECOGNIZE(1,prototype,distance,dd2) ELSE distance ← 99;
|F distance > 4*inches THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Erase;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BEGIN
                                                              IF distance < 4 THEN
                                                                                                           END UNTIL distance < 4 v i > 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF i(3 v parked THEN PAUSE 2 * sec
GetFeature(1,xcent,xp);
GetFeature(1,ycent,yp);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 -- --
                                                                                                                                                   parked ← TRUE
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                              BEGIN {Park arm if nothing going on}
MOVE barm TO bpark WITH DURATION 2 2 * sec;
                                                                  {Looks like we got one!}
```

```
COEND;
                                                                 COBEGIN
                                                                                                     END UNTIL -QUERY("nKeep going?");
                 MOVE rarm TO camera_park DIRECTLY WITH SPEED_FACTOR = 3.0;
                                           MOVE barm TO bpark;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GetFeature(1,THETA,TH); th + th * (1800 / pi);
blob + FRAME(ROT(zhat,th-th0),VECTOR(xp-x0,yp-y0,0));
IF parked \( \text{projotype \( \) \( \) \( \) THEN MOVE barm TO bpark - 20*yhat*inches;
                                                                                                                                                                                        ELSE IF | > 10 THEN do_it + FALSE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      parked ← FALSE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPEN bhand TO 3.2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           good > 7 THEN do_it + FALSE ELSE good + good + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [3] BEGIN { bad - not a good assembly }
MOVE barm TO view_point * blob - 2.3*zhat
WITH APPROACH = -1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [2] BEGIN { gup - good assembly with the stem up }
MOYE barm TO view_point * blob
WITH APPROACH * -1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELSE PRINT ("unrecognized object",crlf)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ng ← ng + i;
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MOVE barm TO set_down;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MOVE barm TO set_down;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MOVE barm TO set_down_bad;
nb ← nb • 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CENTER barm;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ng ← ng + l;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ON |FORCE(zhat)| 2 30 DO STOP;
```

view_point + barm;

OPEN bhand TO 3.2*inches;

MOVE barm TO @ + VECTOR(-10,0,3)*inches WITH DEPARTURE = -3*inches;

{Get arm out of way}

GetFeature(1,xcent,x0);

Picture(j);

{Get transformation from vision coordinates to arm coordinates}

GetFeature(1,ycent,y0);

GetFeature(1,THETA,th0); th0 + th0 * (180.0 / pi);

MOVE barm TO view_point VIA view_point • VECTOR(-7,5,4) DIRECTLY; PROMPT("Put body between the fingers");

CENTER barm;

Appendix VII. POINTY examples

LOCATE_ZUP

wrist 60 degrees is used for hexagonal cylinders. then produces a frame with station orientation. A similar macro which rotates the the hand, rotates it 90 degrees, closes it again and takes a second reading, and location of the object, and then it does a center, reads the hand position, opens upright cylinder. The macro tells the user to move the arm to the approximate LOCATE_ZUP is used to determine the x and y coordinates of the axis of an

```
DEFINE LOCATE_ZUP(ACTUAL_POS)=c
but give it station orientation }

OPEN BHAND TO BHAND_MAX;

MOVEZ BGRASP BY 3*inches; { open hand and get the arm out of the way }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                { BHAND_MAX has been defined elsewhere as 3.8 inches }
MOVE BGRASP TO FRAME(ORIENT(T BARM)*ROT(ZHAT,90*DEGREES),POS(BGRASP));
{ so now we move the arm so that the wrist is rotated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CENTER BARM; { use sensing to get position } OPEN BHAND TO BHAND_MAX;
                                                                                                                                                                    CTUAL_POS+FRAME(NILROT,POS(BGRASP));
                                                                                                                                                                                                             ENTER BARM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PROMPT (" MOVE ARM TO APPROX POSITION OF ACTUAL_POS ");

{ lets user prompt when he is ready }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  90 degrees but the hand points vertically downwards
                                                                                                                           and we determine the final position of the object
```

MOVE_AND_READ

The position is then recorded This macro is used to ask the user to move the arm to a certain location.

```
DEFINE MOVE_AND_READ(POSITION) .
```

```
ñ
                           POSITION + BARM;
                                                       { simple macro that asks user to move arm to a position and records it } PROMPT("MOVE ARM TO POSITION");
```

MOVEMACRO3

avoid obstacles in its path. macro, and may be used to teach motion through a series of three frames that will the arm go through these positions. It illustrates the use of the MOVE_AND_READ This macro is used to define three positions and a new macro that will make

136

DEFINE MOVEMACRO3 (MACNAME, P1, P2, P3) =

MOVE_AND_READ(P2); MOVE_AND_READ(P3); DEFINE MACNAME * MOVE_AND_READ(P1);

ñ MOVE BARM VIA P1,P2 TO P3;

ñ

WRIST calibration routines

WRIST.LIB command. WRIST.LIB[TMP,MSM]. To do automatic calibration, do a READ WRIST.LIB or QREAD sensor by POINTY. This is a set of macros and definitions used for the calibration of the wrist The source file <u>∞</u>. WRIST.LIB[1,JKS]

{HAND LOCATIONS FOR CALIBRATION ROUTINE} FRAME P32;

P32 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,179.8*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,90.1*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,90.4*DEG) VECTOR(4.050,44.876,20.234)*INCHES);

FRAME P31;

FRAME P22; P22 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,-180.00*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,90.067*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,-179.96*DEG), VECTOR(4.11,44.8,20.2)*INCHES); P31 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,-180.00*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,90.067*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,-90.000*DEG),
VECTOR(4.11,44.8,20.2)*INCHES);

FRAME P21;

P21 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,179.91*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,90.201*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,-64774*DEG), VECTOR(4.14,44.8,20.2)*iNCHES);

FRAME P12;

P11 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,-90.086*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,179.79*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,89.659*DEG), VECTOR(14.4,44.7,9.94)*INCHES); P12 ← FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,56.937*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,24644*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,122.47*DEG), VECTOR(14.4,448,30.5)*NCHES); FRAME P11;

FRAME WEIGHTSTORE;
WEIGHTSTORE + FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,-42.3*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,-132.7*DEG),
VECTOR(4.248,47.293,1.600)*INCHES);

FRAME TORQUESTORE;
TORQUESTORE + FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,161.0*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,178.9*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,159.5*DEG),
VECTOR(12.007,43.654,1.335)*INCHES);

FRAME TORQUESTORE2;
TORQUESTORE2 + FRAME (ROT(ZHAT,161.0*DEG)*ROT(YHAT,178.9*DEG)*ROT(ZHAT,-16.9*DEG);
VECTOR(12.007,43.654,1.335)*INCHES);

{MACROS TO DRIVE ARM AND APPLY LOADS FOR WRIST SENSOR CALIBRATION}

This group of macros makes use of the READWRIST(nnn) command in POINTY to process wrist sensor readings. nnn may be replaced by the following arguments:

INIT - initialize

```
DEFINE READWITHLOAD(F1,F2,N) =
                                                       {This macro takes strain gage readings with the 500 gm weight in the hand}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEFINE READNOLOAD(F1,F2,N) =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      {This macro takes strain gage readings with only the weight of the kend acting upon the sensor}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         The following macro applies 6 linearly independent loads to the wrist sensor and derives the calibration matrix necessary to convert sensor readings into forces and moments. This is achieved by moving the hand to three different orientations and recording the strain gage readings resulting from the (known) hand weight. The hand is then directed to pick up a 500 gm weight and repeat
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DEFINE WRISTCALIB .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               the measurements in two different orientations. Finally the hand is directed to pick up . long beauties in two different orientations.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A.I. Memo-313 by Bruce E. Shimano)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       found in "The Kinematic Design and Force Control of Computer Controlled Manipulators", Stanford
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    which applies a known torque to the sensor. Further information O n this calibration method may be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALIB - calibrate
SAVECALIB - save calibration data set on disk file
SAVECALIBPAL-save palx version of transposed calibration data
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DISPRAWDATA - display wrist raw data RENAMEFILE - change force calibration data file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMPILEPALFILEONTOALHE - compile FORCAL PAL onto AL,HE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              READ= readings

BASE · bese readings
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SAVERAWDATA - save wrist readings
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMPILEPALFILE - compile FORCAL PAL on current ppn
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RESOLVE - resolve forces and moments
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      READNOLOAD(P11,P12,1);
READNOLOAD(P21,P22,2);
READNOLOAD(P31,P32,3);
GETWEIGHT(WEIGHTSTORE);
READWITHLOAD(P31,P32,5);
READWITHLOAD(P31,P32,5);
REPLACE(WEIGHTSTORE);
GETTORQUER(TORQUESTORE);
READWITHTORQUE(P32,P21,6);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
                                                                                                                                                     READWRIST (CALIB,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                READWRIST(READ);
READWRIST(BASE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 READWRIST(COMPUTE);
READWRIST(SAVECALIBPAL);
READWRIST(SAVECALIB);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT ("MOVING LOF2",CRLF);
MOVEBARM TO F2;
                                                                                                                                                                                        READWRIST(READ);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MOVE BARM 10 F1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          REDISPLAY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT ("MOVING TO F1",CRLF);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MOVEBARM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPENBHAND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NODISPLAY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     :1 Id 01
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             {Pick up a 500 gm weight}
{Read hand weight•500gm with x-axis vertical}
{Read hand weight•500gm with y-axis vertical}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (Save assembly code version of calibration table)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Move arm out of the way
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  {Place torque device on table}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Pick up 3.17kg-cm torque device)
Apply torqueaboutz-axis and 194.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   {Place 500 gm weight on table}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Read weight of hand with z-axis vertical)
Read weight of hand with x-axis vertical)
Read weight of hand with y-axis vertical)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Compute 6x8 calibration matrix)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     • readings
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CENTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEFINE REPLACE(F | ) =
                                                                                  {macros for convenience}

DEFINE RR = ← READWRIST ( READ ) ; READWRIST ( RESOLVE ) ; >;

DEFINE RB = ← READWRIST ( READ ) ; READWRIST ( BASE ) ; >;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DEFINE GETTORQUER(F1 ) =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DEFINEGETWEIGHT(FI ) =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DEFINE READWITHTORQUE(F1,F2,N) =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    {This macro takes strain gage readings with the torque device in the hand}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOVEBARM VAFI+3*ZHAT*INCHES TO OPEN BHAND BY 1.0*INCH;
MOVEBARM TO F1+3*ZHAT*INCHES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MOVEBARM TO FI;
MOVEBARM TO FI;
PRINT ("APPLYNEGATIVE Z TORQUE ",CRLF);
READWRIST (READ);
READWRIST (BASE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OPEN BHAND 8Y 1.0*INCH;
DRIVE BJT(6) 8Y -90*DEGREES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CENTER BARM;
MOVEBARM TO BARM+4*ZHAT*INCHES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOVEBARM VIN FI+3*ZHAT*INCHES 10 FI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ñ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CENTER BARM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT ("APPLY POSITIVE Z TORQUE", CRLF); MOVEBARM 10 \, \text{F} \, \text{I};
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REPLACE(TORQUESTORE2);
GETTORQUER(TORQUESTORE);
MOVEBARM TO FI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                READWRIST(BASE);
PRINT ("MOVING 10 F2",CRLF);
MOVEBARM TO F2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          MOVEBARM VIN F1+2*ZHAT TO F1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MOVEBARM TO F2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READWRIST (CALIB,N);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READWRIST (READ);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READWRIST(CALIB,N);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                READWRIST (READ);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MOVE BARM 10 F2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READWRIST(READ);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MOVEBARM TO FI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT("MOVING TO F1",CRLF);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BARM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Ξ
```

Appendix VIII. Vision Module Routines

The following is a listing of the source code file VISION.AL[AL,HE]

```
{Routines to call the Vision Module and have it do it's thing
For more details see VM.DOC & COMM.TXT ON [DOC,HE]
```

SCALAR VM_STATUS

{Definitions of status values:)

```
DEFINE
DEFINE
DEFINE
DEFINE
DEFINE
DEFINE
DEFINE
                                                                                                                                                            DEFINE
                                                                                                                                                                               DEFINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                0K =c0>;
NYI = c1>;
 RestartAbort = c235;
                  BadRestartOption = <21 >;
                                                    BadName = <17=;
                                                                      NoBlob = <13>;
BadFeatNum = <15>;
                                                                                                       NotFound = <9>;
BadBlob = <11>;
                                                                                                                                      ReservedCommand = <7 >;
                                  Duplicate = <190;
                                                                                                                                                          OutOfRange = c5=;
                                                                                                                                                                               BadCmnd = <3>;
   (Vision System restarted during command)
                                                                                                                           CmnNum out of range}
{Argument too low or too high}
{Command numbor reserved for future use}
{Blob is not on active blobs list}
                                                                                                                                                                                                {"Not Yet implemented"}
                   New name sawa as old name (prototypes)}
{Option NEQ 0 or 8 for Restart}
                                                                        illegalfeature number)
                                                                                                          Blob specification is illegal
                                                    Name not recognized from table
                                                                                          Active blobs list is empty}
```

SCALAR PROCEDURE InitVision; {Initialize communications software. This rouline must b called bloc

enx other routines can be invoked.}

PROMPT("Is Vision Module running & is external-computer-control on? ");

VM_STATUS + VM(0,1,0,0,0);

RETURN(VM_STATUS);

SCALAR PROCEDURE Restart (VALUE SCALAR how);
{Restart the Vision System. Either hard or soft restart can be selected.}
BEGIN [how= 0 forhard restart, / 0 for soft restart}

IF how THEN how + 8.0;
VM_STATUS + VM(1,1,0,how,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);

SCALAR PROCEDURE Picture (REFERENCE SCALAR numblobs); {Read a camera image into the image buffer end process it according to the currently set parameters.

BEGIN YM_STATUS ← YM(2,1 .0.0.1 ,0,numblobs); RETURN(YM_STATUS);

SCALAR PROCEDURE Repicture (REFERENCE SCALAR numblobs); Reprocess the current image buffer using the currently set parameters.

VM_STATUS + VM(3,1,0,0,1,0,numblobs);

RETURN(VM_STATUS);

SCALAR PROCEDURE GetFeature (VALUE SCALAR biobnum, idnum; REFERENCE SCALAR valu); {Return the value of one or more biob features. se _____ next per _____ for ____ first__ of • ted txeu

RETURN(VM_STATUS); END;

VM_STATUS ← VM(10,1,0,blobnum,3,0,proid,2,d1,2,d2);

```
SCALAR PROCEDURE Train (VALUE SCALAR blobnum, proid);
{Add the features of a specified blob into the specified prototype. Both the {Add the features of a specified blob into the specified prototype. Both the {Add the features of a specified blob into the specified blob 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SCALAR PROCEDURE Remember (VALUE SCALAR proid; VALUE STRING name); (Create an empty prototype descriptor in the Vision System and optionally
SCALAR PROCEDURE Recognize (VALUE SCALAR blobnum; REFERENCE SCALAR proid, d1, d2); {Identify which prototype is closest to the specified blob. All prototypes Anown to the system are compared to the specified blob and the closest one is identified and its "distance" from the blob is calculated.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SCALAR PROCEDURE DelBlob (VALUE SCALAR blobnum);
{Delete = blob from the blob list. This removes the blob descriptor from free storage. If the blob was previously "blinked", it is "unblinked"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SCALAR PROCEDURE Calibrate (VALUE SCALAR blobnum);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SCALAR PROCEDURE Blink (VALUE SCALAR blobnum, color); 
{"Blink" the specified blob (Draw * line around the perimeter).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF colorTHEN color+ -1;
VM_STATUS + VM(5,2,0,blobnum,0,color,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          YM_STATUS ← YM(9,2,0,blobnum,0,proid,0); RETURN(YM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VM_STATUS ← VM(8,2,0,proid,4,name,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VM_STATUS + VM(7,1,0,blobnum,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VM_STATUS ← VM(6,1,0,blobnum,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VM_STATUS ← VM(4,2,0,blobnum,0,idnum,1,6,valu);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (Calibrate the various scale factors in the Vision System. The specified
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       end itssize must have been previously specified as the value of the
variable "CALIBRATION SIZE".}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             blob is used (0 calculate the size of pixels and the origin of the Vision System coordinate system. The calibration blob must be round
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       give it a name.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               which can be used for recognition.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     by drawing a dark line over its outline.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    selectable features.]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            The outline can be either bright or dark.)
```

```
0,64,2,d4,2,x4,2,y4,2,04);
ELSE VM_STATUS + VM(11,3,0,proid,0,5,0,newpic,25,0,61,2,d1,2,x1,2,y1,2,01,
0,62,2,d2,2,x2,2,y2,2,02,0,63,2,x3,2,y3,2,03,
0,64,2,d4,2,x4,2,y4,2,04,0,65,2,d5,2,x5,2,y5,2,05)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BEGIN
SCALAR b1,b2,b3,b4,b5; {Temporary storage}
SCALAR d1,d2,d3,d4,d5;
SCALAR x1,x2,x3,x4,x5;
SCALAR x1,y2,y3,y4,y5;
SCALAR y1,y2,y3,y4,y5;
SCALAR o1,o2,o3,o4,o5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SCALAR PROCEDURE Where Are (VALUE SCALAR proid, matches, newpic;
SCALAR ARRAY vals[1:5,1:5]);
{Identify all blobs which are acceptably close to the specified prototype.
A list of their identities and information about them is returned.}
                                       SCALAR PROCEDURE Whereis (VALUE SCALAR proid, newpic;
REFERENCE SCALAR blobnum, dis, x, y, ori);
{Special case of Where Are Identifies one blob which is acceptably dos
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                vals[1,1]+b1;vals[1,2]+d1;vals[1,3]+x1;vals[1,4]+y1;vals[1,5]+o1;
IF matches > + THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                          RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF matches > S THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF matches > 4 THEN
BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF matches > 3 THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF matches >Z THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CASE matches OF BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF newpic > 0 THEN newpic ← I ELSE IF newpic < 0 THEN newpic ← 255; {*'377}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BEGIN
vals[3,1]+b3; vals[3,2]+d3; vals[3,3]+x3; vals[3,4]+y3; vals[3,5]+o3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT(crif,"WhereAre: max number of maiches can'ibe > 5",crif);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        vals[2,1]+b2; vals[2,2]+d2; vals[2,3]+x2; vals[2,4]+y2; vals[2,5]+o2;
              to the specified prototype. Information about it is returned.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  vals[5,1]+b5; vals[5,2]+d5; vals[5,3]+x5; vals[5,4]+y5; vals[5,5]+o5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        vals[4,1]+b4; vals[4,2]+d4; vals[4,3]+x4; vals[4,4]+y4; vals[4,5]+o4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VM_STATUS ← OutOfRange;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT(crif,"WhereAre: max number of matches must be at least 1 ",crif);
                                       •
SCALAR PROCEDURE Draw (VALUE SCALAR x, y, dx, dy, color);
```

Ξ $\overline{\omega}$ $\Xi\Xi$ 3

```
SCALAR PROCEDURE SRead (STRING name; REFERENCE SCALAR valu); {Return the value of 0 switch. The value will be 0 if the switch is off, 1 n d -1 if the switch is on.}
                                                                                                                                                      SCALARPROCEDURE ClearW (VALUE SCALAR x, y, dx, dy, color);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SCALAR PROCEDURE Erase;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SCALAR PROCEDURE VWrite (STRING name; SCALAR valu); {Writethe value of a variable.}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SCALAR PROCEDURE SWrite (STRING name; SCALAR valu); {Write the uping of a switch off,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SCALAR PROCEDURE VRead (STRING name; REFERENCE SCALAR valu);
IF color THEN color + -1;
VM_STATUS + VM(25,5,0,x,0,y,0,dx,0,dy,0,color,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                              VM_STATUS ← VM(24,1,0,0,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SCALAR PROCEDURE Forget (VALUE SCALAR proid);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VM_STATUS ← VM(13,1,4,name,1,0,valu);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF valu THEN valu ← -1;
VM_STATUS ← VM(14,2,0,valu,4,name,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         VM_STATUS ← VM(12,1,0,proid,0);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);
END;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     JF newpic > 0 THEN newpic ← IELSE IF newpic < 0 THEN newpic ← 255; {='377=-1}
VM_STATUS ← VM(1 + ,3,0,proid,0,1,0,newpic,5,0,blobnum,2,dis,2,x,2,y,2,pri);
RETURN(VM_STATUS);</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VM_STATUS ← VM(16,2,2,valu,4,name,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               YM_STATUS ← VM(15,1,4,name,1,2,valu); RETURN(VM_STATUS);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Erase graphics overlay.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Read the value of a variable.}
                                                                                                                                Clear a rectangular area in graphics overlay.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [Delete a prototype descriptor from the Vision System.]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          end -I to turn it on.)
```

Define NEXT = <0>; Clink of all active blobs	SCALAR PROCEDURE PicWrite (VALUE SCALAR resnum; SCALAR ARRAY data[1:16]); {This writes one row in the currently selected image buffer. The format is the seme as that returned by PicRead} BEGIN resnum-1; {to avoid parser warning} PRINT(crit, "Picture Write not implemented", crit); VM_STATUS + NYI; {Not Yet Implemented} RETURN(VM_STATUS);	PRINT(crif, "Write Prototype not implemented", crif); VM_STATUS ← NYI; {Not Yet Implemented} RETURN(VM_STATUS); END; SCALAR PROCEDURE PicRead (VALUE SCALAR rasnum; SCALAR ARRAY data[1:16]); {Read the contents of one row of the currently selected image buffer.} BEG(IN rasnum+1; fto avoid parser warning} PRINT(crif, "Picture Read not implemented", criff; VM_STATUS ← NYI; {Not Yet Implemented} RETURN(VM_STATUS); END;	SCALAR PROCEDURE ProRead (vALUE SCALAR proid; SCALAR ARRAY des[1:144]); {Read the contents of a prototype descriptor from the Vision System. This is currently a core image of the prototype. for now, it is intended for saving and restoring the prototype. for now, it is intended for saving and restoring the prototypes only.} BEGIN PRINT(crif, "Read Prototype not implemented",crif); VM_STATUS ← NYI; {Not Yet Implemented} RETURN(VM_STATUS); RETURN(VM_STATUS); SCALAR PROCEDURE ProWrite (SCALAR ARRAY des[1:144]); {Write a prototype descriptor to the Vision System. The format should be identical to that previously read from the Vision System by ProRead.}	{Draw a vector On the display. The vector can be either bright Or dark.} BEGIN IF color THEN color ← -1; VM_STATUS ← VM(26,6,0,x,0,y,0,dx,0,dy,0,color,0;0,0); RETURN(VM_STATUS); END; SCALAR PROCEDURE DText (VALUE SCALAR x, y; VALUE STRING text; RETURN(VM_STATUS); {Display a text string on the display. The characters will always b bright.} BEGIN VM_STATUS ← VM(27,3,0,x,0,y,4,text,2,0,nx,0,ny); RETURN(VM_STATUS); END;
DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE	DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE DEFINE	DO D	DEFINITION NO.	
XCENT2 = c180=; YCENT2 = c184=; CGDIT = c188=; PEROUI = c192=; PEROUND = c196=; ANGMOD = c200=;	PSQUARED = <1400; PPRA = <1440; RADRATIO = <1520; LENRATIO = <1520; YDIFF = <1600; YDIFF = <1640; XDIFF = <1680;	RMIN = <96-; RMAX = <100-; RMINANG = <108-; RMAXANG = <108-; AVRAD = <118-; LENGTH = <116-; WIDTH = <120-; ORIENTATION = <124- HOLEAREA = <128-; HOLERATIO = <136-; AXRATIO = <136-;	SIGX = c445; SIGY = c485; SIGXY = c565; SIGXY = c605; SIGYY = c605; AREA = c645; XCENT = c685; YCENT = c725; MAJOR = c765; MINOR = c805; THETA = c845; PERIMETER = c885; TOTAL APFA = c9875;	NHOLES = <160; BOUNDARY = <180; XMIN = <200; NBSEG = <220; NMAX = <240; NBOELLS = <260; YMIN = <280; YMODEL = <300; YMAX = <340; XPERIM = <360; RMINI = <380; YPERIM = <400; RMAXI = <420;
{XCENT squared • YCENT squared} {4 * PI * ÁREA / PSQUARED} {RMAXANG • RMINANG (•-PI range)}	{PERIMETER squared} {PSQUARED / AREA} {RMIN / RMAX} {WIDTH / LENTH} {Y-Height} {X-Width} {XDIFF * YDIFF} {BOXAREA / TOTALAREA}	Min (perim-cg)**2} (Max of some) Angle of minimum radius vector} (Angle of minimum radius vector} (Angle of maximum radius vector} (Angle of maximum radius vector} (Avg (perim-cg)**2 for all perim points} (Dimensions of a bounding box) (Dimensions of a bounding box) (aligned with theta) (Orientation of object (unambiguous)) (Area of holes (end their holes, etc)) (Ratio of hole area to total area) (MINOR / MAJOR)	Sigma× for the blob (role) (r	Number of holes in the blob} {Pointer to start of boundary list} {Minimum × (relative to XBASE)} {Number of boundary segments} {Number of boundary segments} {Indaparimeter length = XPERIM*YPERIM} {Minimum v (relative to YBASE)} {Minimum v (relative to YBASE)} {Maximum v (relative to YBASE)} {Extra word for list links} {Perimeter length in X-direction} {Index of minimum radius point} {Index of maximum radius point}

Appendix IX. Generating a new system

Introduction

This appendix is given for reference of system hackers and those who want to put up a new AL or POINTY system. It assumes familiarity with the WAITS the programs associated with it. operating system of the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, and the use of

AL system

ALparser and compiler

These are the files that make up the AL parser and compiler.

AL compiler AL parser PARSE.SAI[AL, HE] ALC.SAI[AL,HE]

ALPRIN.SAI[AL, HE] INTDEF.SAI[AL, HE] ARITH.SAI[AL,HE] PASS3.SAI[AL, HE]

GOBBLE.SAI[AL, HE]

ALREC.SAI[AL, HE]

WAITS system. are by way of explanation; the period at the front of the line is prompt of the To generate a new $\wedge \mid$ parser, d \mid o the following (comments after semicolons

;alias to [AL,HE] area ;compile the source file with R switch

.COMP PARSE.SAI[AL,HE](R)

.LOAD/SAV PARSE

;save the core image in PARSE.DMP ;load PARSE with the SAIL runtime system

REN ALOLD.DMP+AL.DMP[AL,HE]

renames old AL parser in case we need

it later

RENAME ALDMP \leftarrow PARSEDMP; renames PARSEDMP to ALDMP \circ 0 that ;calls to the A | system will get the

;new system

Here is how to create a new 1 | compiler

AL AL,HE

;alias to [AL,HE] area

146

REN ALCOLD.DMP←ALC.DMP save old compiler

*ALC<alt> .R LOADER

;note the use of the <alt> key i u n loader which will prompt with a *

When the loader is done, do the following:

.SETUWP

.SSAVE ALC

statement. If you name the new compiler ALCNEW instead of ALC, then you can get that compiler instead of ALC by using the /N switch i $^{\rm n}$ the COMPILE FOO.AL

compilation is to begin. The following instruction will take care of assembling all the files and making p the AL compiler in batch mode. The date and time indicate when the

.BATCH /DATE=5-may-78/TIME=1200/DO @BAT[AL,HE]

AL runtime system

These are the source files that make up the AL runtime system.

AL pcode interpreter

LARGEB.PAL[AL, HE] ALIO.PAL[AL,HE] INTERP.PAL[AL, HE] AL.PAL[AL,HE]

FLOAT.PAL[AL, HE] SMALLB.PAL[AL, HE]

VISIO.PAL[AL,HE] GRAPHS.PAL[AL, HE]

VALIO.PAL[AL, HE]

ARM.PAL[AL,HE]

ALARM.PAL[AL, HE]

AL arm code

BEJCZY.PAL[AL,HE] ARMSOL.PAL[AL,HE]

ARMSOL.PAL[AL,HE]

ARITH.PAL[AL, HE]

K1.PAL[11,SYS]

kerne 1

The file AL.SAV is made up of the above files as shown:

AL.SAV[AL,HE] = AL.BIN[AL,HE] + ALARM.BIN[AL,HE] + K1.BIN[11,SYS]

PCALL.SAI[PNT,HE] SYMBOL.SAI[PNT,HE] PNEW.SAI[PNT,HE] DEBUG.SAI[PNT,HE] OUTDPW.FAI[PNT,HE]	PCODE.SAI[PNT, HE] PPROC2.SAI[PNT, HE] PPROC.SAI[PNT, HE]	GRAPH.SAI[PNT,HE] PPCODE.SAI[PNT,HE] UTIL.SAI[PNT,HE]	SCANUR. SAI[PNT,HE] PARSE. SAI[PNT,HE] INIT. SAI[PNT,HE]	HELP.SAI[PNT,HE] EXPR.SAI[PNT,HE]	OUTPUT SAIT PUT HE]	AL source code interpreter POINTY.SAI[PNT,HE] MAINPR.SAI[PNT,HE] FILES.SAI[PNT,HE] DISPLY.SAI[PNT,HE] FORMAT.SAI[PNT,HE]	These source files make up the POINTY runtime system.	POINTY system	The way to generate a new runtime system is: AL AL,HE .REN ALOLD.SAV-AL.SAV #Zero \$00000 #Load - AL.BIN #Overlay - ALARM.BIN #Overlay - K1.BIN[1 1,SYS] #An extended command - TOP \$00000 #Version using VTO5 #Dump sav file - AL # this creates a new AL.SAV[AL,HE]	147
PONTYO.DMP[PNT,HE] = POINTY.REL[PNT,HE] (POINTY.RELIII take c .REL files) POINTY.DMP[PNT,HE] = PONTYO.DMP[PNT,HE] t other initialization files	POINTY.SAV[PNT,HE] = POINTY.BI K1.BIN[1 1,SY	The intermediate files are made up es follows:	PPN and name of users Initialization message Initialization of PONTYO	AL file for POINTY data structure	kernel			POINTY arm code	148 POINTY pcode interpreter	,
PONTYO.DMP[PNT,HE] = POINTY.REL[PNT,HE] + SAIL runtime system (POINTY.RELiII take care of loading the other .REL files) POINTY.DMP[PNT,HE] = PONTYO.DMP[PNT,HE] + POINTY.SAV[PNT,HE] t other initialization files	POINTY.SAV[PNT,HE] = POINTY.BIN[PNT,HE] + PNTARM.BIN[PNT,HE] + K1.BIN[11,SYS] + PNTY.BIN[PNT,HE]	p es follows:	USERS.DAT[PNT,HE] PNTMSG.INI[PNT,HE] POINTY.INI[PNT,HE]	PNTY.AL[PNT,HE]	K1.PAL[11,SYS]	ARMSOL.PAL[AL,HE] ARITH.PAL[AL,HE] PARM.PAL[AL,HE] PARM.PAL[AL,HE]	ARM.PAL[AL,HE] ARMSOL.PAL[AL,HE]	PNTARM.PAL[PNT,HE] ALARM.PAL[AL,HE]	POINTY.PAL[PNT,HE] AL.PAL[AL,HE] PINTRP.PAL[AL,HE] INTERP.PAL[AL,HE] ALIOZ.PAL[PNT,HE] LARGEB.PAL[AL,HE] SMALLB.PAL[AL,HE] FLOAT.PAL[AL,HE] GRAPHS.PAL[AL,HE] VISIO.PAL[AL,HE] VALIO.PAL[AL,HE] TALK10.PAL[PNT,HE] PINTRP.PAL[PNT,HE]	

Creating the POINTY runtime system is a bit more involved than creating the AL system. However, since the instructions to compile all the files necessary for the PDP-10 part of POINTY is kept in a DO file, all you need to do is type:

.DO PCOMP[PNT,HE]

This results in the appropriate files getting compiled, and POINTY.REL[PNT,HE] is loaded with them and the SAIL runtime system. The core image is then saved in PONTYO.DMP[PNT,HE] We next build up the runtime system.

*Overlay - PNTARM.BIN *Load - POINTY.BIN *Zero 500000 .R 11TTY *Start at (D for DDT) - D *Dump sav file - POINTY *Write loc = 160000 *Version using vt05 *An extended command - top 500000 *Overlay - PNTY.BIN *Overlay - K1.BIN[11,SYS] DDT started at 130000 Set to - 1 AL PNT,HE ;alias to [PNT,HE] ; otherwise it thinks it is AL ; know it is POINTY ; this is to let the runtime system ; this creates POINTY.SAV[PNT,HE]

<type <alt>G on the VT05 and wait for printing of values>

<u>x</u> *

The PDP-11 part is now running. We now need to get the interpreter started as follows:

R PONTYO

This loads and executes the file PONTYO. The runtime system on the PDP-11 is restarted. (If for some reason you do not want PONTYO to restart the program on the PDP-11, write the value 1 into location 160036 with 11TTY before running PONTYO.) The system is then initialized and POINTY instructions can be typed in

We can use this configuration of loading the PDP-11 and then the PDP-10

150

each time we want to use POINTY. However, since initialization takes a long time especially if the system is busy, saving the core images of the PDP-10 and PDP-11 saves the state of the world, so that in future calls to POINTY, the initialization can be bypassed.

Before saving the core image, we may want to have put in a message that is printed out when POINTY in reinvoked at a future time. We can do this by means of the RESUME_MESSACE command which takes a string constant as argument as follows:

*RESUME_MESSAGE(<a string message>)

Finally, the instruction to actually save the core image is as follows:

*SAVECOREIMAGE <filename>

-filname> can take any name except POINTY, and the extension is ignored; the extension .DMP will be used. POINTY is disallowed as -filename> to prevent inadvertently writing over an existing POINTY file. This instruction suspends execution of the program on the PDP-11, and causes POINTY (interactive source code interpreter) to read the core image of the PDP-11 and save the data within its own core image in the PDP-10. The whole core image is then written out onto a disk file. Typically, the names chosen are PO, P1,... Let us assume that it is PO. The interpreter then restarts execution of the runtime system on the PDP-11, and then resumes execution.

The next thing to do is to get out of the interpreter by means of the EXIT command, and to test that PO in fact does the right thing. To do so, type:

.RU PO

and the PDP-11 will be reloaded and the interpreter restarted on the PDP-10. If you are happy and satisfied that the new system works, rename it to POINTY.DMP as follows:

REN POINTY.DMP←P0.DMP

Debugging POINTY

For debugging the PDP-10 part, compile POINTY.SAI and the source file which needs to be debugged with BAIL, the SAIL debugger. Then to get access to BAIL during runtime, type the instruction:

*BAIL

If you want to include a string that could be subsequently typed into BAIL, it may be included in parentheses after the word BAIL as shown below:

*BAIL(BREAK("GTOKEN");!!GO;);

The above will get into BAIL, place a break point at GTOKEN and resume execution. An alternate form permits you to type in your instructions into a text file (without the table of contents page - unformatted file in the editor E) called QUERY.TXT. The *QBAIL* instruction will get you into BAIL and act as if you had typed the contents of QUERY.TXT to BAIL.

*QBAIL

To get access to 11DDT during execution, type the instruction DDT as follows to POINTY:

*DDT

This causes the runtime system to give control to 11DDT so that it is possible to step through the code on the PDP-11.

Other debugging aids can be utilized by means of the SETSTATUS and RESETSTATUS commands as shown:

*SETSTATUS(<parameter>,<value>);
*RESETSTATUS(<parameter>,<value>);

where <value> is an integer constant. If <value> is left out, the default is 1 for SETSTATUS and 0 for RESETSTATUS. <parameter> is one of the following reserved words, and the given effects when the values are non-zero.

NOFOLD D		NOELF	
no constant folding and evaluation of constant scalars and reals	executed)	no output to the PDP-11 (instructions are only parsed and not	
folding and e		the PDP-1	
evaluation of		1 (instruction	
constant		ns are only	
celare en		parsed a	
d resid	·	and not	

LINE			NOFOLD	
prints out the expanded version of the last statement on the	parsing)	(usually POINTY will try to evaluate constant expressions during	no constant folding and evaluation of constant scalars and reals	

ALPRIN	PWCODE		PPCODE	
subsequent printout of variables is in AL format rather than POINTY format	the pcode of the statement being parsed is appended to the file PPCODE.FOO	the terminal	the pcode form of the statement being parsed is printed out at	terminal (useful for checking macro expansion)

PRTIME

prints the execution time on the PDP-10 for the current

152

instruction

Force wrist calibration

If it is found that the calibration of the force wrist has drifted, automatic calibration of the force wrist can be done by using the READWRIST instructions described in Appendix VII.

Binford,T.O., Grossman,D.D., Liu,C.R., Bolles,R.C., [inkel,R.A., Mujtaba,M.S., Roderick,M.D., Shimano,B.E., Taylor,R.H., Goldman,R.H., Jarvis,J.P., Scheinman,V.D., Gafford,T.A.; EXPLORATORY STUDY OF COMPUTER INTEGRATED: ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS; Progress report 3 covering period from December 1, 1 975 (0 July 31, 1976. Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-285, Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-76-568 Stanford University. August 1 976.

Binford,T.O., Liu,C.R., Gini,G., Gini,M., Glaser,I., Ishida,T., Mujtaba,M.S., Nakano,E., Nabavi,H., Panofsky,E., Shimano,B.E., Goldman,R., Scheinman,V.D., Schmelling,D., Gafford,T.; EXPLORA TORY STUDY OF COMPUTER INTEGRA 7 : E e ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS; Progress report 4 covering period from August 1, 1976 to March 31, 1977. Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-285.4, Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-76-568 Stanford University. June 1977.

/ inkel,R., Taylor,R., Bolles,R., Paul,R., Feldman,J.; AL, A PROGRAM M ING SYSTEM FOR A UTOMA TION; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-243 Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-74-456 Stanford University . November 1974.

Finkel, R.A.; CONSTRUCTING AND DEBUGGING MANIPULATOR PROGRAMS; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-284, Stanford Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-76-567 Stanford University. August 1976.

Goldman,R.; RECENT WORK WITH $I \cap H \in A \setminus SYSTEM$; Proceedings of the 5th International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, August 1977.

Grossman,D.D., Taylor,R.H.; I N TERACTIVE GENERATION OF OBJECT MODELS WITH A MANIPULA TOR; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory Memo AIM-274, Stanford Computer Science Report STAN-CS-75-536 Stanford University. December 1975.

Mujtaba,M.S., Goldman,R.; AL USERS' MANUAL; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Stanford University. First Edition November 1 977. Second Edition January 1979 (Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory Memo AIM-323, Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-79-718).

Mujtaba,M.S.; POINTY, A N INTERACTIVE SYSTEM FOR ASSEMBLY; 16 mm color with sound, 1 0 Minutes, Stanford Artificial Intelligence f aboratory, Stanford University, December 1977.

Mujtaba,M.S., Salisbury,J.K.; FLASHLIGH T FACTOR V; Ten minute film showing flashlight assembly under AL Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Computer

154

Science Department, Stanford University. September 1979.

Mujtaba,M.S.; Current Status of the AL Manipulator programming system; Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on Industrial Robotics, Milan, Italy March 5-7, 1980.

Paul,L.; MODELLING, TRAJECTORY CALCULATION AND SERVOING OF A COMPUTER CONTROLLED ARM; PhD. Dissertation, Stanford Artificial Intelligence aboratory Memo AIM-177, Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-72-31 | Stanford University. March 1973.

Shimano, B.E.; THE KINEMATIC DESIGN AND FORCE CONTROL OF COMPUTER CON IX OLLER MANIPULA TORS; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-31 3, Stanford Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-78-660 Stanford University. March 1978.

Taylor,R.H.; A SYNTHESIS OF MANIPULATOR CONTROL PROGRAMS FROM TASK-LE VEL SPECIFICA TIONS; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratory MEMO AIM-282, Computer Science Department Report STAN-CS-76-560 Stanford University. July 1976.

တ

NDEX

Appendix XI, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the following contributors who have brought the AL system to its current state of development: Tom Binford, Bob Bolles, John Craig, Ray [inkel, Jerry Feldman, Ron Goldman, Tom Gafford, Maria Gini, Pina Gini, Dave Grossman, Norman Haas, Tatsuzo Ishida, Pitts Jarvis, Oussama Khatib, Jeff Kerr, Bill Laaser, Dick Liu, Jim Maples, Hamid Nabavi, Lou Paul, Enrico Pagello, Ted Panofsky, Mike Roderick, Gene Salamin, Ken Salisbury, Vic Scheinman, Bruce Shimano, Barry Soroka, Russ Taylor, Rick Vistnes, Lee Winnick.

This work was supported by the National Science Foundation through the following grants: NSF-APR-74-01390-A04, NSF-DAR-18-15914 and NSF-MEA-80-19628.

block 22-23, 41 **BJT 100** bgrasp 97 bendy pointer 91 BEGIN 14, 22, 41, 49, 69 - JO BAIL 76,82, 111 1 SO 23, 68, 74, 92, 95, 107 AXIS 18-19 assignment statement 7, 14-15, arrays S, 44, 46, SO, 52, JO, 95 ARRIVAL 57, 63 ARMREACH 9 6 arithmetic operators APPROXIMATELY 65 APPROACH 79, 57 ANGULAR_VELOCITY 17, SI, 66 ANGLE 15, 51 ALSOAP I I, 75 ALPRIN I 51 Aff 104 affixment 6 , 11, 30-33, 55-56, ADC 67 ADAC interface 8, 67 ABORT 66 1 1DDT 8, I 2,66,72,16-77,83, 88-89,151 !!STEP | 13 !!GSTEP | | 3 IIGO 113 POINTY 96-97 AL 52-54 system hardware 8 execution summary 1 24 software 1 1 command summary 120 66, 90, **92, 97** crlf S S DAC 67 CW 6 6 COUNTER_CLOCKWISE 66 CONSTRUCT 53, 97 data types 14 condition monitors 7, 34, 50, 57, 61-63, 67, 10-11, 98, compilation 74-76 comments 15, 49, 95 command summary E0ENO 41,49, JO CLOSE 28, 65, 9 9 CAUTIOUSLY 64 **CAUTIOUS 48,65** COBEGIN 41, 49, J O CLOCKWISE 6 6 CENTER 78, 65, 99 CCW 66 CASE 38, 6 9 calibration 001 '86 'ss A8 BREAK | 12-113 bpark 25, S S FRAME 20, SO. 90 ROT 18, SO LABEL 50 SCALAR 1S, 50 **EVENT SO** POINTY 123 Af 120 wrist 136-138 vision system 1 40 PUMA 77, 100 pointer 9 | statement 22, 49, 95 structure 6 - 14, 49 naming 22, 49

correction 80 loading 83 messages 80-8 1 PALX 83 parsing 80 recovery 7, 80 response 81	ECHOOFF 107 ECHOOFF 107 ECHOON 107 ECHOON 114 ENABLE 50, 61, 63 ENR 14, ZZ. 41, 49, 69-JO ERROR_MODES 74, 81 . 87 ERROR clause 64 errors 80-88	design philosophy 3 dimension checking 15 dimensions 1 5, 51 DIRECTLY 29,57 DISABLE 50, 62 63 display I I, 60, 88-89, 92-94, 97, 105-106 DISTANCE 15, 51 E O AL[AL,HE] 76 DRIVE 100 DIMAR VARBARIFS 114	declaration 23, 51, 95 declaration 23, 51, 95 DEFER 63, 71 DEFINE 51, 73,103 DELETE 104 DEPARTING 57,63 DEPARTURE 29, 5 7 deproach points 29, 57	STRING 50 TRANS 21, 50 VECTOR I 7, 50 DEBUG 111-112 debugger 111 debugging aids 87 DEBUGOFF 111 DEBUGOFF 111
gpark SS GRAPH 106 grinch ZS, S6 HALT 113 HAND 58-59 HELP module 108	FORCE_FRAME 59, 61-62 FORCE_WRIST 60 force application 35, 58-59 force sensing 34, 58-59, 61-62, IZ9 FRAME 6, 20, SI, SI, 90 GAL II,61,88 GATHER 60,88, 106 GJT 100	extension 1 1 input/output 1 06 logging 11 nawe 11 S-expression 11 FINISH 8 7 flexible fixturing I 16 FOR 36, 64, 68 force 35 FORCE 15, 51, 59, 61-62		runtime 84 events 41,50-51, JO EXCESSIVE_FORCE 64 execution 76 EXIT 114 expressions 52, 96 FAISE 36 55
ON 61-63 OPEN 28, 65, 99 OPERATE 66 ORIENT 20, 97, 102 PALX 11-12, JS. 81 panic button 64, J6-77, 80, 84,	NO_NULLING 64-65 NODISPLAY 105 NOELF 151 NOFOLD 151 NONRIGIDLY 31, SS, 9 7 NORMALLY 64 NOUPDATE 10S NULL SS NULL SS NULLING 65	74 25 9 9 9 9 ACH	• 40 .	I/O 72 identifier 14 IF 36, 68 initialization 48 INSCALAR 52,72 ISAFFIXED 96
QBAIL 151 QDELETE 104 QREAD 1 0 J QUERY S 3, 72, 96 QUICK 48,65 QUICKLY 64 QUICKLY 112	procedures 0, 49, 74, 102 program 22, 49 PROMPT 72 PRTIME 191 PTABLE 101 PTOOL 101 PUMA 8 calibration 100 talking to VAL 67 PWCODE 151	PLOT 89 pointer 91 POINTY command summary 123 POINTY sequence 115 POS ZO . 102 PPCODE 151 precedence relations 54 PRECISELY 65 predeclared variables 54, 95 PRINT 23, 72 PRINT 23, 72	cross assembler 11 load module 75 PFREE 101 PGRAV 101 PHOTO 108 PJOINT 101 plantime system 4	parallel processes 6, 41,50, 62, JO PARK 87 PAUSE J I pcode II PDP-10 8,88

SOURCE_FILE 67, THE SPEED_FACTOR 48, 64 Station ZO, 25, 54 stiffness 35, 58 STOP 34, 66 STOPMESSAGE 114 strings 22, 50-51, 72 synchronization 41 I EXI 112 TIME 15, 51	RESUME_MESSAGE 149 RETRY 64, 87 RETURN JO RIGIDLY %I. 55, 97 RJT 100 ROT 18, 51, 53 rpark 55 RUNTIME 52, 96 runtime system 4, 146 SAVECOREIMAGE 150 SCALAR 15, 51 Scheinman arm 8, 91 SETBASE 60 SETSTATUS 151 SHOW 105 SIGNAL 41, 50, 70 SLOW 48, 65 SLOWLY	READ 107 READMESSAGE 114 READMESSAGE 114 READWRIST 136-137, 152 REDEFINE 103-104 REDISPLAY 105 REFERENCE JO REL 97 RENAME 114 REQUIRE 67, 73-74, 81, 87 RESETSTATUS 151 RESTART 112
WORLD 58-59 WRIST 60 WRITE 106 WRT 20 XCOORD 96, 107 XGP 8 9 Xhat 1 8 YCOORD 96, 102 yhat 18	VAL 67 VALUE TO variable 14, 49 VECTOR 17, 51, 53 VELOCITY 17, 51, 57 VI 10, 29-30,56-57 VI sion Module 8, 67 VI 106 VI 1	TIME_OUT 64 TORQUE 17, 51, 59, 61-62. 66 TRANS 21, 51, 54 TRAPS 112 TRUE 36, 55 type incompatibility 81 UNBREAK II% UNBREAK II% UNFIX %I. 55, 98 UNTIL 40, 69 UPEA IE 105
		160 YJT 100 ypark 25, 55 ZCOORD 96, 102 ZEROED 60 zhat 18